

Official Transcript of Proceedings

NUCLEAR REGULATORY COMMISSION

Title: Advisory Committee for the Medical
 Use of Isotopes (ACMUI)
 Meeting

Docket Number: (not applicable)

Location:
 Rockville, Maryland

Date: Thursday, November 17, 1994

Work Order No.: NRC-36

Pages 1-313

1323 Rhode Island Avenue, N.W.
Washington, D.C. 20005
(202) 234-4433

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
NUCLEAR REGULATORY COMMISSION

+ + + + +

ADVISORY COMMITTEE FOR THE MEDICAL USE
OF ISOTOPES MEETING
(ACMUI)

+ + + + +

THURSDAY

NOVEMBER 17, 1994

+ + + + +

ROCKVILLE, MARYLAND

+ + + + +

The Advisory Committee met in Rockville,
Maryland, at 8:00 a.m., Barry A. Siegel, Chairman, presiding.

COMMITTEE MEMBERS:

BARRY A. SIEGEL	Chairman
JUDITH I. BROWN	Member
LARRY CAMPER	Member
DANIEL F. FLYNN	Member
JOHN E. GLENN	Member
JOHN GRAHAM	Member
WIL B. NELP	Member
JUDITH ANNE STITT	Member
DENNIS P. SWANSON	Member

1 LOUIS WAGNER Member

2 DAVID WOODBURY Member

3

4 ACMUI STAFF PRESENT:

5 Carl Paperiello

6

7 ALSO PRESENT:

8 Florence Kaltovich

9 Katherine Seifert

10 John Telford

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

I N D E X

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15

<u>AGENDA ITEM</u>	<u>PAGE</u>
Opening Remarks by Chairman Siegel	7
Preparation, Transfer, and Use of Byproduct Material for Medical Use	8
Presenter: John E. Glenn	
Status of Implementation of QM Rule	124
Presenter: Sally Merchant	
Re-examination of NRC Enforcement Policy	140
Presenter: E.W. Brach	

1 P-R-O-C-E-E-D-I-N-G-S

2 8:07 a.m.

3 DR. GLENN: Good morning, ladies and gentlemen.

4 I am pleased to welcome you to Rockville, Maryland on behalf
5 of the Advisory Committee on the Medical Use of Isotopes. My
6 name is John Glenn. I am Chief of the Medical, Academic, and
7 Commercial Use Safety Branch of the Nuclear Regulatory
8 Commission.

9 This is an announced meeting of the Advisory
10 Committee and is being held in accordance with the rules and
11 regulations of the General Services Administration and the
12 Nuclear Regulatory Commission. This meeting was announced in
13 the Federal Register on October 11th, 1994, and that notice
14 stated that the meeting would begin at 8:00 a.m.

15 The function of the Advisory Committee is to
16 advise the NRC staff on issues and questions that arise in the
17 medical use of byproduct material. The Committee provides
18 counsel to the staff but does not determine or direct the
19 actual decisions. The NRC solicits the opinions of counsel
20 and values the opinions of this committee very much.

21 The staff requests the Committee reach a
22 consensus if possible, but also values well stated minority or
23 dissenting opinions. Therefore, any members who do have
24 differing opinions as to the direction NRC policy should take
25 are encouraged to state those opinions.

1 The agenda is full and I request that members of
2 the committee direct their remarks as briefly and succinctly
3 as possible.

4 As part of the preparation of this meeting, I
5 have reviewed the agenda for members financial and employment
6 interests. I have not identified any conflicts from that
7 review based on the very general nature of the discussion
8 we're having this time. I don't see anything that involves
9 any specific institution where there might be a conflict, nor
10 am I aware of any of you who have been -- raised any of the
11 items that are on the agenda as part of a petition for rule
12 making. So, to the best of my knowledge, there are no
13 conflicts. However, should any member of the committee become
14 aware of a potential conflict of interest with regard to a
15 topic of discussion, you are obligated to inform the chairman
16 and myself, and recuse yourself from a discussion of that
17 topic as a committee member.

18 I would like now to introduce those members of
19 the Advisory Committee and a soon to be member of the Advisory
20 Committee who are seated at the table. To my left we have
21 David Woodbury who is our representative from the Food and
22 Drug Administration. We have Louis Wagner who is our physics
23 specialist. We have Dennis Swanson who represents the
24 specialty of pharmacy. We have Judith Stitt who represents
25 the specialty of radiation therapy. We have Robert Quillin

1 who represents the states. Larry Camper who is the section
2 leader of the medical and academic section of the NRC. Barry
3 Siegel who is the chairman of the committee. We have Wil Nelp
4 who is our specialist with regards to medical research. A
5 soon to be member but not officially on board yet, John
6 Graham, who represents hospital administration. He has been
7 selected but the paper work hasn't been completed yet so he
8 can participate in discussions but he will not be able to help
9 the Committee reach a consensus or participate in any votes.
10 Daniel Flynn who is also a representative of the specialty of
11 radiation therapy and Judith Brown who represents the public
12 interest.

13 Just a few administrative items. We do have
14 coffee and doughnuts for the Advisory Committee members. They
15 are not available for the public. There are restrooms at the
16 end of the hall. As you're going down the hall, the men's
17 room is to the left and the women's room to the right. Also
18 to the left there is a vending room and so if you don't wish
19 to have coffee but would prefer a cold drink, there are
20 vending machines that can satisfy that need.

21 And with those -- Oh, the last thing, with regard
22 to the microphones, they're very sensitive and if you wish to
23 talk to one of your neighbors, you should move the microphone
24 aside so that you don't have a public conversation.

1 And with those comments, I will turn it over to
2 Dr. Siegel.

3 CHAIRMAN SIEGEL: Thanks, John.

4 Good morning, everyone. We have a full agenda
5 and a lot of fairly meaty topics. We're scheduled to go
6 through mid-day tomorrow. My guess is that without Carol here
7 we probably will be done by noon today because -- but we
8 budgeted the time as if she were here and we're going to miss
9 her at this meeting.

10 The -- Larry has received no notification that
11 there are members of the public who wish to make statements
12 before this Advisory Committee. And I would just ask the
13 audience if there's anyone who has not so declared that has a
14 desire to address the Advisory Committee some time during the
15 course of this meeting? Seeing none, we will proceed.

16 As has been true in the past, depending on how
17 we're doing on time and depending on the nature of the
18 discussion, the Chair will reserve the right to recognize
19 members of the public to participate in a discussion or to
20 provide information during the course of a discussion as it
21 seems appropriate.

22 Dan Berman sends his regrets and is sorry he
23 couldn't join us today but he had a double collision on his
24 calendar and had to deal with it. And for those of you who
25 have still not figured out what your E-mail addresses are so

1 that I can communicate with all of you at 3:00 in the morning,
2 I really would love to get your Internet addresses or that of
3 a secretary who can get a message to you.

4 And with that, let's begin. And our first topic
5 this morning for the first couple of hours actually will be
6 presented by Dr. Glenn discussing the radio pharmacy rule and
7 how it is to be resolved.

8 DR. GLENN: Actually, I'll change that comment a
9 little bit to how it has been resolved. So let me update you
10 on the current status of the radio pharmacy rule.

11 On Tuesday of this week the three commissioners
12 did affirm the radio pharmacy rule. So, with some minor
13 changes they have directed the staff to make in a staff
14 requirements memorandum, the rule will be published in the
15 Federal Register. That publishing will take place before the
16 end of this month. And so by January 1st of 1995 the rule
17 will be effective.

18 So what I'm discussing today has now become for
19 the most part reality. There may be a few changes and I'll
20 try to mention those as we go along.

21 Let me do a little editorializing first. Give
22 you my view of how dramatic this change is going to be for the
23 Nuclear Regulatory Commission. This represents my own
24 personal vision of what's going on. But I think it is a
25 dramatic change in philosophy. I think it will help focus our

1 attention on the -- where it needs to be and also I think it
2 will provide the community with the flexibility that they
3 need.

4 In the early days of nuclear medicine, the AEC
5 and the community worked very close together and there was
6 almost a daily working relationship. The AEC provided the
7 training for the physicians. New procedures came into the AEC
8 for approval. The drug approval, the Advisory Committee, the
9 predecessor to this committee, would approve new uses, and so
10 forth. However, in the '60s and '70s certain procedures
11 became to be routine and the AEC created something called the
12 group concept. And the group concept said, well, if you have
13 a certain basic level of knowledge, you can do anything of a
14 certain type of nuclear medicine. And then we had groups 1, 2,
15 and 3. Groups 1 were uptake and dilution. Group 2 was
16 diagnostic imaging. Group 3 was generators. So we were
17 considered to require a little more knowledge than simply
18 imaging.

19 I think we made a critical mistake in the middle
20 '80s when we changed our regulations in Part 35 in a dramatic
21 way. And this group concept that we created within the
22 original Part 35 as a limited set and you only had to have a
23 limited set of training. You could do any procedure. In the
24 middle '80s we made that Part 35 and we forgot about the fact
25 that there had been another group out there that we had been

1 licensing all along that did other things. Like compounded
2 new drugs, did human research. We called those licensees
3 medical licensees of broad scope. But 1986 the rule we
4 published was silent on the existence of anything other than
5 what was really the group concept.

6 And that flushed out some other problems as well.

7 This rule, I think, resolves all of those
8 problems. It makes clear that medical licensees do in fact
9 have the flexibility to do things with drugs so long as state
10 boards of pharmacy and the Food and Drug Administration don't
11 have an objection. It recognizes that pharmacists have a
12 professional job to do and should be allowed to do it. It
13 clarifies what the difference between a broad scope and a
14 specific license of limited scope are. The regulation now
15 takes care of that. So we've got some fixes in here.

16 In particular, I'm going to talk about how we've
17 recognized the right of both an authorized user physician and
18 an authorized nuclear pharmacist to prepare drugs. I'll
19 discuss in detail the criteria that we've set for recognizing
20 a pharmacist as an authorized nuclear pharmacist. A brief
21 discussion of how we're going to look at human research, human
22 subjects. Some simplifications we've made in the process.
23 We've actually, I think, made a big step forward in allowing
24 clearly qualified people to go ahead and participate as
25 authorized users and authorized nuclear pharmacists without

1 going through a big paper review process when in fact the
2 paper review is very simple. It's are you certified? Have
3 you been listed on a previous license? Something that anyone
4 can easily do. And then finally, the specific parts of Part
5 35 that don't apply to broad scope licensees.

6 Today radioactive drug preparation is controlled
7 by Section 35.49 of our regulations. And it restricts the
8 materials to be used in drugs or reagent kits, that they be
9 manufactured, labelled, packaged, and distributed in
10 accordance with a license issued pursuant to Sections 32.72,
11 32.73, or 32.74, or equivalent agreement state regulations.
12 It does not provide for any institutional preparation of
13 radioactive materials. It says that if it's for radioactive
14 drug, it has to have been prepared by either a manufacturer
15 licensed by the NRC or an agreement state or a pharmacy
16 licensed by the NRC or an agreement state.

17 How does this rule change that? The new 35.49
18 says nothing at all about the preparation or the suppliers of
19 drugs. Instead, within the sections that have to do with the
20 uses of radioactive material, we have these kinds of
21 conditions or these kinds of regulations. It can either be
22 obtained from a manufacturer preparer licensed pursuant to 10
23 CFR 32.72, the old way. Or, it can be prepared by an
24 authorized nuclear pharmacist or an authorized user who meets
25 the requirements of 10 CFR 35.920 for training experience or

1 under the supervision of either. Now, there is still some
2 restriction on the physicians. You have to have the training
3 and experience equivalent to what's required for 35.200 uses.
4 So, it requires a little more training than would be required
5 for using 35.100 materials for uptake and dilution.

6 The current regulations went beyond just supply.
7 It also restricted use of prepared materials. Currently
8 35.100 you can only use IND or NDA materials. Current 35.200
9 you can only use IND or NDA materials, and in addition, you
10 have to follow the manufacturer's instructions or kits and
11 generators, or as modified in the interim final rule, you can
12 make departures under the directions of an authorized user.
13 And current 35.300, it's got to be IND or NDA material. You
14 have to comply with the packaging insert regarding indications
15 and methods of administration or base don the interim final
16 rule, the directions of the authorized user in the written
17 directive.

18 DR. WOODBURY: John?

19 DR. GLENN: Yes?

20 DR. WOODBURY: What about PLAs?

21 DR. GLENN: Oh, that's a deficiency in the
22 current regulation which the new regulation, of course, by not
23 having these restrictions in it takes care of.

24 So, right now there is a problem, that PLAs are
25 not recognized in the regulation as it's read today. However,

1 as the -- when the new regulation goes into effect, if FDA's
2 approved it, they can use it.

3 MR. SWANSON: Excuse me, Doctor. Florence
4 Kaltovich wishes to be recognized.

5 Announce yourself just so the transcriptionist
6 can get it.

7 MS. KALTOVICH: I'm Florence Kaltovich. I work
8 at the FDA Center for Biologics.

9 My major concern that it doesn't specifically
10 state PLA here could be problems because they are -- there is
11 a total different regulations under our CFRs than under NDA or
12 IND.

13 DR. GLENN: I have not gotten into what the
14 current wording is but we don't refer to INDs or NDAs, either.

15 MS. KALTOVICH: In here it listed that it was and
16 I was concerned.

17 DR. GLENN: Well, my next line is that as it's
18 received from 35.100, 200, 300, it's received from a supplier
19 who is licensed under Part 32 or prepared by qualified,
20 authorized nuclear pharmacist, or authorized user. And what
21 we're silent on its FDA credentials. So we will not restrict
22 it.

23 MS. KALTOVICH: Okay. Thank you.

24 MR. SWANSON: And John, doesn't also the new term
25 radioactive drug as opposed to the term radiopharmaceutical

1 partially address that issue? Because you define it to mean
2 pharmaceutical or radiolabelled biologic.

3 DR. GLENN: Right. And that's in Part 32 we
4 define -- Well, I guess, no, we define it in Part 35. But
5 yes, we have incorporated the FDA's definition of a
6 radioactive drug. And in fact, in most places in Part 35 we
7 don't even use the term radioactive drug, we just use the term
8 byproduct material to avoid that problem of any implied
9 restriction in terms of the terminology.

10 We're also changing Part 32 which is the
11 regulation under which we license nuclear pharmacies,
12 conforming changes. Currently under 32.72 they have to
13 receive the material as an NDA material, a biologic product
14 license material, or material subject to an IND. Or, they
15 have to demonstrate to us that they're not subject to FDA's
16 regulations. So far as I'm aware, we have never had a
17 pharmacy come in and say they want to do anything other than
18 distribute already approved FDA materials on the basis that
19 they're not subject to FDA regulation. There have been
20 arguments about that but so far as I know that has never been
21 the basis of a license that we have issued.

22 CHAIRMAN SIEGEL: I might just point out that
23 that's because you only regulate byproduct material. And if
24 positron emitters were under discussion, that might be a more
25 interesting discussion.

1 DR. GLENN: Currently we have a regulation, Part
2 32, section 32.73, and again, it restricts generators and
3 reagent kits to FDA approved materials, or with the same
4 caveat, demonstrate that you're not subject to FDA's
5 regulations.

6 I'll mention that 32.73 goes away in this
7 revision of the regulations. Generators, under the new
8 definition of radioactive drug, go into 32.72 and the NRC has
9 removed itself completely from the regulation of kits that do
10 not contain radioactive material. So, 32.73 disappears
11 completely.

12 The new 32.72 says that we will grant
13 distribution licenses for drugs and generators prepared by FDA
14 or state licensed, or registered, manufacturers or pharmacies,
15 or nuclear pharmacies within a federal medical institution.
16 Now, we had to include them because they might fall outside
17 all of these other categories and so a VA hospital could come
18 in and ask to be licensed pursuant to Part 32.

19 There was a letter that was distributed to the
20 members of the committee with comments from Dr. Carol Marcus
21 that did express some concerns about the proposed labeling
22 requirements in the regulation. Currently the NRC's labeling
23 requirements are that the radionuclide be specified, the
24 quantity of activity, the date of assay, the Part 35 listed
25 use. That's whether it's for a use that's in 35.100, 200,

1 300, so forth. And the regulation says it may be combined
2 with any required FDA labeling.

3 The new labeling does not differ greatly from
4 that. Rather than the radionuclide, we do say radioactive
5 drug or abbreviation. We still require the quantity. We
6 require the date of assay. Controversial one, we also require
7 the time of assay. That's in addition. However, in the rule
8 as approved by the Commission, that has been limited so that
9 if the isotope has a half-life greater than 100 days, the time
10 of assay is not important. It doesn't have to be on the
11 labeling. That, I think, involves very few drugs but it does
12 avoid the inconsistency of requiring a time to be noted when
13 the time isn't that important, where the date is sufficient
14 information to be able to comply with our regulations.

15 Still requires that the Part 35 use be listed.
16 And the regulation says that it is independent of FDA
17 labeling. If the pharmacy or the manufacturer wishes to
18 include it with the required FDA labeling, that's fine.
19 However, this labeling is NRC's Part 20 labeling requirement
20 and it does not have to be combined with FDA's.

21 DR. WOODBURY: Does this mean the provider then
22 has then two different labeling things to be concerned about?
23 Isn't that overkill?

24 DR. GLENN: We tried to word this such that we
25 don't restrict them in any way. Anything that meets our

1 requirements and meet your requirements, it can be combined.
2 It can be separate. Whatever meets the requirements of Part
3 20 plus whatever meets the requirements of the FDA is
4 acceptable. We're not requiring two labels.

5 John Telford just clarified for me. There is one
6 sentence that says clearly that one label will be fine if it
7 has the information that we require.

8 DR. NELP: What do you perceive you would require
9 that isn't already required? I mean, why do you want to get
10 into this arena? I would presume that everything that comes
11 into our hospital and our laboratory, and to our research
12 unit, is labeled appropriately by the current guidelines and
13 FDA, and users guidelines, and so forth. Why don't you just
14 accept what there is out there.

15 DR. GLENN: This is the labeling that is required
16 for the medical use licensee to be able to comply with the
17 NRC's radiation safety requirements and misadministration
18 requirements. That's the only reason for this labeling.

19 DR. NELP: That already exists was my point.

20 DR. GLENN: I guess we don't know that that
21 exists. There is a Part 20 requirement that applies to all
22 NRC licensees.

23 CHAIRMAN SIEGEL: Buzz, I'm not sure that this is
24 a practical problem in the final analysis and I would be
25 interested to see what Dennis thinks about that. I -- This

1 information for the most part is already on the label of
2 something that arrives at your shop from a Part 32 supplier.
3 And this applies to Part 32 suppliers.

4 DR. GLENN: This is the Part 32 requirement,
5 right.

6 CHAIRMAN SIEGEL: Correct. If you are making
7 something down the hall in your own radiopharmacy and it's
8 going to go from your lab directly into a patient, you don't
9 have to generate this complicated label to go right into the
10 patient. This is when it's being shipped into your facility
11 by a commercial supplier.

12 That's correct, John?

13 DR. GLENN: Yes, this particular requirement.
14 Now, there are some Part 35 --

15 CHAIRMAN SIEGEL: Absolutely.

16 DR. GLENN: What has to be on a syringe.

17 CHAIRMAN SIEGEL: Correct.

18 Do you agree, Dennis? Or do you still see a
19 problem here?

20 MR. SWANSON: Well, I have several specific
21 comments regarding labeling and what appears in this
22 regulatory guide. And I don't know if you want to address
23 those now or come back to it later on?

24 DR. GLENN: I would be fine. I guess let me make
25 one other comment in terms of the labelling. We had in the

1 proposed language a requirement that there be a statement on
2 the labeling that said that this did not relieve people from
3 complying with any other regulations that might apply to a
4 drug manufacturer or a pharmacy. In the rule as approved by
5 the Commission, that sentence is no longer required. So just
6 to make that clarification.

7 MR. SWANSON: Specifically, why do you require
8 the Part 35 listed uses on the label? It seems that the
9 centralized nuclear pharmacy, according to their license, is
10 restricted to distribute the drugs to people that are
11 appropriately licensed. Likewise, the Part 35 licensees
12 according to their license, are restricted to receive drugs
13 from people that are appropriately licensed. It seems
14 ridiculous to require that statement on a label.

15 If I can illustrate an example here of why I'm
16 concerned.

17 DR. GLENN: Well, I guess one thing I will note,
18 I will be showing you a license later and that is the basic--
19 that is the way in which we actually list on a license what a
20 medical use licensee may do, is by those 35.100, 35.200,
21 35.300.

22 MR. SWANSON: Yes. My concern is that I don't
23 think that needs to appear on the unit dose label that goes
24 from the centralized nuclear pharmacy to the Part 35 licensee.

1 If I can pass these around to the ACMUI, I would just like to
2 illustrate a point here.

3 And what I'd really like you to do when you get
4 these is just focus on the top two labels, if you would. The
5 top two labels are actually samples of labels from two
6 centralized nuclear pharmacies. I'd like you just to look at
7 the top two labels and tell me which one is easier to read and
8 specifically find a piece of information. For example, the
9 name of the radioisotope or the patient's name, or the
10 prescription number? And just focus on the top two. And I
11 think you can readily see that it's much easier to find the
12 information on the second label. And the reason why is because
13 the second label has much less material type don that label.
14 And the point I'm trying to make is, I think you really need
15 to look at what your requirements are for labeling very
16 carefully because as you begin to require more material on the
17 label, it actually becomes much more difficult to find the
18 critical material that you need. And in fact, I think that
19 can have a significant bearing on misadministrations and
20 safety because, again, if you can't find, for example, the
21 name of the isotope or the patient's name very readily, that
22 can have a significant impact. And that is an important
23 point, a very important point that I would like to make to the
24 NRC in its labeling requirements in general.

1 Secondly, I have concerns about for the syringes,
2 and maybe you can answer this question. You require the
3 clinical procedure, or patient, or human subject's name. If a
4 centralized nuclear pharmacy labels a syringe with a patient's
5 name. Let's say they label a syringe of Technetium MDP for
6 bone imaging with a human subject's name. They send that to a
7 hospital for eventual administration to the patient. And
8 let's say for some reason that particular patient study is
9 canceled. At the nuclear medicine department of the hospital
10 they reschedule another patient for a bone scan. And in
11 traditional practice would be to use that dose that was
12 canceled, we could use it for the other scan. Would that be
13 considered a misadministration by the NRC since that syringe
14 was originally labeled for another patient?

15 DR. GLENN: Well, certainly the answer about the
16 misadministration would not be because I think if you do the
17 test, was it the right drug? Was this the right route of
18 administration? Dah, dah, dah.

19 MR. SWANSON: But wrong patient. The point I'm
20 trying to make is I don't think syringes ought to be labeled
21 with the clinical procedure or patient's name. Probably more
22 appropriately labeled with the abbreviation or name of the
23 radiopharmaceutical and a particular lot number referring back
24 to the prescription.

25 Another point, okay, on your specific requirements.

1 DR. GLENN: Well, since we have the "or" in
2 there, is it really a problem?

3 MR. SWANSON: I don't think you have an "or" in
4 there at this point in time. You have on the --

5 DR. GLENN: Can you give a reference?

6 MR. CAMPER: What are you reading from?

7 MR. SWANSON: I'm reading from page 46 of the
8 regulatory guide. Top of the page. Actually, the first
9 complete sentence. "The syringe or syringe radiation shield
10 label should also specify the clinical procedure to be formed
11 or the name of the patient or human research subject in order
12 to prevent errors that lead to misadministration." It does
13 not refer to an "or" with regard to using the name of the
14 radiopharmaceutical.

15 Also, later on, if you go down to the second
16 paragraph, it says, "That because of the limited surface area
17 on the unit dose syringe, the syringe label may bear the
18 radiation caution symbol, the words 'caution, radioactive
19 material,' and a prescription number that links the label to
20 complete form." I think it would probably be wise there to
21 include abbreviated name of the radiopharmaceutical also.

22 DR. GLENN: John, do you -- Is John Telford -- In
23 the rule itself, exactly what -- I didn't bring -- I don't
24 have it.

1 MR. CAMPER: I can read to you, John. I'm
2 reading from 32.72.A.4. It says, "A label is affixed to each
3 container of a radioactive drug to be transferred for
4 commercial distribution. The label must include the name of
5 the radioactive drug or its abbreviation, quantity of
6 radioactivity, and date and time of assay." New words
7 inserted just in the last few days. "For drugs with a half-
8 life greater than 100 days, the time of assay may be omitted.
9 In addition, the label for the syringe or syringe radiation
10 shield must also contain the clinical procedure to be
11 performed or the patient's or the human research subject's
12 name."

13 DR. NELP: Why would you want to do that? That's
14 not convention. First place, that's not the conventional
15 practice and is not a requirement in the practice of either
16 diagnostic or research uses of these things. We never --
17 Well, we could but ordinarily don't put the patient's name on
18 the syringe. And we ordinarily do not put the procedure on
19 the label.

20 CHAIRMAN SIEGEL: I think we've got three things
21 going on simultaneously here. And I think we need to make
22 sure we're clear about this.

23 This is the distribution of a dose of a
24 radioactive drug from a commercial supplier, and for the most
25 part, in fulfillment of a prescription, implicit or otherwise,

1 for use in a patient. And if we forgot for the moment that
2 this was a radioactive drug, most of the time the prescription
3 would be very specific. It would be a prescription for a
4 specific patient with specific instructions. And it would be
5 very clearly linked physician, pharmacy, patient. And that's
6 true of the average prescription.

7 Now, we over the years it has clearly evolved
8 that commercial nuclear pharmacies distribute radioactive
9 drugs with implicit patients in mind without always explicitly
10 stating who the patient is that's going to get the particular
11 dose of drug delivered to the hospital that morning.

12 And so stating that Technetium MDP was meant for
13 a bone scan solves that problem. You don't have to have the
14 patient's name on there. It just says this is a 20 millicurie
15 does of Technetium MDP and it's intended for use in a bone
16 scan. Now, the author --

17 DR. NELP: Well, what else would you use it for?

18 CHAIRMAN SIEGEL: Whatever else the authorized
19 user wanted to use it for. And the authorized user has the
20 right to alter that prescription.

21 MR. SWANSON: Correct. The big thing that
22 differentiates traditional pharmacy dispensing from nuclear
23 pharmacy dispensing is that in traditional pharmacy
24 dispensing, we dispense the drug directly to the patient for
25 the patient's own use. In nuclear pharmacy dispensing, we

1 dispense the drug basically to the nuclear medicine clinic for
2 use in patients under the direction of the physician. There
3 is a difference there.

4 MR. GRAHAM: Well, I don't think it's a
5 difference. It's a sequence. A commercial manufacturer is
6 labeling a drug that is being sent to a licensed
7 pharmaceutical distributor and then there are state
8 requirements that kick in that cover the labeling, when it's
9 going to go from that licensed, controlled entry point to a
10 patient. And this seems to be backing up the labeling process
11 a step further than it needs to. So it is -- It's placing a
12 limitation in the label that doesn't seem to apply once you
13 get to an authorized user.

14 DR. NELP: The physician, the materials are
15 dispensed to the physician. He uses it according to his
16 authorization. If I have ten bone scans to do tomorrow, I
17 will order ten unit doses of that material and when they
18 arrive in my laboratory, I will use them as I see fit under
19 the discretion of the timing and the cancellations, and the
20 add-ons, et cetera, et cetera. And I may order more and
21 sometimes I'll have some that are not used.

22 DR. GLENN: I guess I'm missing the point of what
23 in this requirement prohibits you from doing that?

24 DR. NELP: May -- It was my understanding that I
25 had to say that what the purpose of the radiopharmaceutical

1 was and that it had to have the patient's name on the syringe.

2 That's not correct?

3 MR. CAMPER: Let me make a clarification, too,
4 for the committee's benefit.

5 DR. NELP: I thought that's what Larry was
6 reading.

7 MR. CAMPER: No, it's an or. Currently in 35.60
8 the requirements are to identify -- and this is for Part 35
9 licensees, obviously. "To identify its contents, a licensee
10 shall conspicuously label each syringe or syringe radiation
11 shield that contains a syringe with a radiopharmaceutical.
12 The label must show the radiopharmaceutical name or its
13 abbreviation, the clinical procedure to be performed, or the
14 patient's name."

15 DR. NELP: Well, why do you want the clinical
16 procedure to be --

17 MR. SWANSON: That's an or.

18 MR. CAMPER: I guess I would -- Well, I think
19 fundamental reason would be that the technologist needs to
20 know what's in the syringe.

21 DR. NELP: The technologist does know what's in
22 the syringe.

23 MR. CAMPER: Well, if it's labeled they do.

1 DR. NELP: But not the clinical procedure. You
2 need to know what the radioactive material is. Why do you --
3 I didn't hear an or.

4 MR. SWANSON: Point of clarification. Part 35
5 actually specifies it the way it should be specified. Part 35
6 says you can label the syringe with the name of the patient,
7 with the clinical procedure, or with the name of the
8 radiopharmaceutical. And appropriately, if I were in our lab,
9 we label it with the radiopharmaceutical.

10 My problem is in this regulatory guide for Part
11 32, it specifically states that they have to label the syringe
12 with the name of the patient or the clinical procedure. It
13 does not specify that they can label it with the name of the
14 radiopharmaceutical. The specific point, that needs to be
15 modified to be consistent with Part 35. In that they can
16 label it or with the name of the radiopharmaceutical is the
17 specific point.

18 Also, if you read on further on Part 32, it says
19 labels for containers of radioactive drugs tagged with
20 Technetium 99M should specify the total activity or
21 concentration of Molybdenum 99. That's another labeling
22 requirement that you don't have on your slide that appears
23 here and again, more information that must be on the label.
24 And I question why. If they have an expiration time for the
25 radiopharmaceutical which we traditionally put on labels, then

1 why do we need to specifically put the Molybdenum 99
2 concentration on the label? When we receive a Technetium
3 generator from a manufacturer, we don't receive information
4 about the results of their testing on Molybdenum breakthrough
5 on that manufacturer's label. If you look at the bottom label
6 on the hand out I gave you which is iodine 123, which you
7 don't regulate, a significant consideration with the use of
8 iodine 123 is that you get build up of I 125 or I 124
9 contaminants. That's why they have 24 hour expiration period.

10 The manufacturer is not required to put the
11 concentration of I 125 or I 124 contaminants on their label.
12 Why are you requiring the centralized nuclear pharmacies to
13 put the limit for Molybdenum 99 breakthrough on their product
14 labeling?

15 DR. GLENN: I think, if you -- again, if you go
16 back to Part 35, there is a requirement that medical use
17 licensee in fact know the Molybdenum content of the dose
18 that's to be delivered. And so I don't think actually that
19 that's in the regulation. I guess that's in the guide as a
20 should that that be included there. So that's not an absolute
21 requirement. That is a suggestion that in order for the
22 medical use licensee to know the Molybdenum content of the
23 dose at any given time, that that information be provided.
24 But I don't think that's in the regulation itself.

25 Am I correct on that, John?

1 DR. FLYNN: Do your inspectors look for it?

2 DR. GLENN: No.

3 CHAIRMAN SIEGEL: What was the answer? John said
4 that is correct?

5 DR. GLENN: He shook his head yes.

6 So, that would be something that the reviewer in
7 the licensing process may raise, how are your customers going
8 to know what the Molybdenum content is. But it would not be a
9 basis for denying the license. And it would not -- if it's
10 not incorporated into the license, it would not be an
11 inspection item.

12 CHAIRMAN SIEGEL: Dennis, I guess I'm still
13 having trouble. You're --I'm having trouble deciding whether
14 you're objecting to new changes in labeling requirements which
15 we're learning are relatively minor versus objecting to
16 existing changes in labeling requirements and wishing to
17 retrench. Because very little is changing here from what is
18 currently required.

19 MR. SWANSON: I think the requiring that Part 35
20 listed uses is a significant change from what's currently
21 required. For example, I'm concerned about Molybdenum 99
22 breakthrough, for example. I was also concerned about the
23 requirement that appeared in the original proposed rule about
24 requiring that that label also notes other regulatory

1 approvals which you've taken care and it doesn't appear in the
2 new Part, so that was part of my original concerns.

3 In general, I guess I'm concerned that really,
4 again, the NRC is getting into the whole issue of product
5 labeling when in fact those issues are adequately regulated by
6 state boards of pharmacy and by our nuclear pharmacy practice
7 standards. One of your criteria for recognizing and
8 authorizing nuclear pharmacy is board certification and if you
9 look at the nuclear pharmacy practice standards that led to
10 the examination for board certification, labeling is one of
11 the issues that's addressed.

12 And so again, it seems like they're stepping into
13 an area that really is probably more of a professional area at
14 this point in time.

15 DR. GLENN: I think there is a fundamental
16 problem here in that when we talk about labeling, we're
17 talking Part 20 type labeling. In other words, that
18 information that needs to be on a container of byproduct
19 material that allows our licensees to comply with our
20 regulations. We are not using the term in the same sense that
21 FDA uses the term. We are talking about a tag to a container
22 that permits the person who uses that container to use it
23 safely.

24 CHAIRMAN SIEGEL: So I guess I'm having trouble
25 deciding whether we've got a specific -- it's probably too

1 late, but whether we have a specific recommendation that he
2 wants clarification.

3 DR. GLENN: Well, I guess I hear one and that's
4 why in the -- We had three "ors" apparently in 35. We only
5 have two "ors" in 32, and I can't remember any reason for
6 dropping the third.

7 CHAIRMAN SIEGEL: Is that addressable or is it
8 too late to deal with?

9 DR. GLENN: I don't know. I think it's -- the
10 affirmation has already taken place.

11 MR. SWANSON: And again, I do have problem with
12 the Part 35 listed uses on the label. I just can't understand
13 why that's required.

14 DR. GLENN: Most of the labeling that we have in
15 Part 35 is that information we think it necessary to prevent
16 misadministration.

17 CHAIRMAN SIEGEL: And yet, Dennis, it's on this
18 label for Thallium. The non-Part 35 listed use is on the
19 label. So why does it bother you?

20 MR. SWANSON: Tell me specifically what you mean
21 by Part 35 listed use?

22 CHAIRMAN SIEGEL: Where it says there, cardiac
23 profusion study, and where it says on the cardiolite label,
24 cardiac study.

1 MR. SWANSON: No, I'm requesting the NRC to tell
2 me what they mean by Part 35 listed use on the label.

3 DR. GLENN: Is it for use under 35.100, is it for
4 use under 35.200.

5 MR. SWANSON: Do we have to specifically state on
6 the label, then, this product is approved for use under
7 35.100, 35.200, 35.300, is that what you're saying that you
8 want on that label?

9 DR. GLENN: Can we read what the actual
10 regulation is there?

11 MR. CAMPER: It says, "In addition, the label for
12 the syringe or syringe radiation shield must also contain the
13 clinical procedure to be performed, or the patient's name, or
14 the human research subject's name."

15 DR. GLENN: Now where is the part that talks
16 about the label that says the Part 35 use? Does that have to
17 be on the label or is that information that has to be
18 otherwise provided?

19 MR. CAMPER: It goes on to say, "Furthermore, the
20 label or the leaflet or brochure, that accompanies the
21 radioactive drug must contain a statement that the U.S.
22 Nuclear Regulatory Commission has approved distribution of the
23 byproduct material to persons licensed to use byproduct
24 material pursuant to 35.100, 200, or 300, as appropriate, and
25 to persons who hold an equivalent license issued by an

1 agreement state. The Commission's labeling requirements are
2 independent of requirements of the U.S. Food and Drug
3 Administration. One label is acceptable to NRC provided that
4 it contains all of the information which NRC requires."

5 MR. SWANSON: And that's my objection. I don't
6 know why that has to appear on the labeling, because, again,
7 you have specifically stated in the license of the
8 distributors that they only can distribute to certain
9 licensees. You've specifically stated in the Part 35 that
10 they can only receive them -- I don't know why that has to
11 appear on the label.

12 Also, we do not routinely --

13 MR. CAMPER: It appears on the label, the
14 leaflet, or the brochure that accompany.

15 MR. SWANSON: We don't routinely distribute
16 leaflets or brochures with unit doses of radiopharmaceuticals.
17 And if you require that, that's an additional expense that
18 must be accrued by the centralized nuclear pharmacy and
19 eventually the public. I don't know why that's required.

20 DR. GLENN: Because that's -- the reason it's
21 required is because that's the licensing basis. That's how we
22 license medical use licensees is on the basis of 35.100,
23 35.200, 35.300. So this identifies the class of licensees
24 that can receive that material.

1 CHAIRMAN SIEGEL: So, if I understand what you're
2 saying, John, and what Dennis is saying, this label that he
3 gave us for Technetium Cardiolute, the sample that's the top
4 one there, would not be in compliance with that labeling
5 requirement if there was not also a "package insert"
6 distributed with the drug?

7 DR. GLENN: A statement is distributed with it
8 that said that is for uses under 35.200, right.

9 CHAIRMAN SIEGEL: All right. So that clearly is--
10 Now, and that is a new labeling requirement or that's
11 something that's been there all along?

12 DR. GLENN: No, that's been in Part 32 all along.
13 Now, I guess the difference is that in the past when you were
14 tied to the materials that were coming from a manufacturer,
15 the manufacturer had in fact been the distributor who had that
16 requirement. Now we're allowing the pharmacies to be the
17 original preparers of the material and so they are the ones
18 who would have to make that call.

19 CHAIRMAN SIEGEL: Florence.

20 MS. KALTOVICH: My question is about adding that
21 particular language to a package insert. Are you saying that
22 if that sentence or so were put into a package insert which is
23 reviewed by the FDA for each of its products, that that would
24 comply with this regulation? But then you would say the
25 package insert itself would have to be handed to the patient?

1 DR. GLENN: We're not saying anything about the
2 package insert being handed to the patient. This is
3 information that's necessary for our licensees, not for the
4 patient.

5 MS. KALTOVICH: Not for the patient. So, within
6 the package insert would suffice but --

7 CHAIRMAN SIEGEL: I'm not sure it would.

8 DR. GLENN: Well, actually, that's how it is done
9 today, is that it's in the FDA approved package insert.
10 That's how it's handled today.

11 CHAIRMAN SIEGEL: Which is not distributed with
12 every single dose of the drug. I guarantee it.

13 MR. SWANSON: There is also a difference between
14 the FDA and centralized nuclear pharmacies.

15 DR. NELP: We'll have a package insert binder
16 that's available to people if they want to look up some
17 details. But it certainly is a source of information but it
18 doesn't come with a labeled dose for a patient.

19 CHAIRMAN SIEGEL: I'll recognize the member of
20 the public who needs to introduce herself.

21 MS. SEIFERT: I'm Kathy Seifert. I am the
22 Director of Regulatory Affairs for Syncor International and
23 can represent about half the nuclear pharmacies in the
24 country.

1 In our labeling in this portion that you're
2 referring to, in the leaflet, what do we call this, leaflet or
3 brochure, my question is, would a packing list that
4 accompanies the package of the radiopharmaceutical be
5 considered to be a leaflet or a brochure?

6 DR. GLENN: That would be perfectly acceptable.

7 MS. SEIFERT: Because it's easy to put that one
8 as part of the computer generated leaflet although as far as
9 being something you give to the patient, it really isn't that.
10 Also, if that's all right, I mean, that's what we
11 do already.

12 CHAIRMAN SIEGEL: Patients don't get this
13 labeling information anyway.

14 DR. GLENN: That is perfect.

15 MS. SEIFERT: Okay.

16 DR. GLENN: That's perfectly in accord with what
17 the intent of that regulation is. Is that the medical use
18 licensee receives the information as to what use in Part 35
19 this material has been prepared for.

20 MR. GRAHAM: But if I understand this, if you
21 ordered ten doses of the drug to be legally labeled, each of
22 those ten doses would have to have that attached package
23 insert? It's equivalent inside a hospital setting that every
24 unit dose drug theoretically would have to be labeled with the
25 package insert coming off the manufacturer?

1 DR. GLENN: To be legally labeled. See, I don't
2 think that's what it says --

3 MR. GRAHAM: I'm talking about a quantity.

4 DR. NELP: I don't think --

5 DR. GLENN: Could we read the language again?

6 DR. NELP: We don't have the final regs and you
7 have to talk to Larry, and Larry has to get out his pen. I'm
8 not sure we know what we're talking about.

9 CHAIRMAN SIEGEL: Let's hear it again.

10 MR. CAMPER: Well, I can read it for you.

11 DR. GLENN: Let's hear it again.

12 MR. CAMPER: "Furthermore, the label or the
13 leaflet or brochure, that accompanies the radioactive drug
14 must contain a statement that the U.S. Nuclear Regulatory
15 Commission has approved distribution of the byproduct material
16 to persons licensed to use byproduct materials pursuant to
17 35.100, 200, and 300, as appropriate, and to persons who hold
18 an equivalent license issued by an agreement state. The
19 Commission's labeling requirements are independent of
20 requirements of the U.S. Food and Drug Administration. One
21 label is acceptable to NRC provided that it contains all of
22 the information which NRC requires."

23 DR. GLENN: I don't that implies every container.
24 It applies every transfer includes that statement.

1 MR. GRAHAM: Well, but to assure that as a
2 commercial laboratory, I'm complying with the letter of the
3 law, I can't afford the risk that somebody in my packaging
4 area is going to put five of those doses together and toss
5 that package insert in. So, I'm probably going to have to
6 attach it to each and every dose. It's just redundant
7 information that we've got floating around.

8 MR. SWANSON: You would also have to have a
9 different label if you distributed I 131 for therapy than you
10 would for Technetium 99 MDP for diagnosis. So you're going to
11 have to keep track --

12 DR. GLENN: That in fact is our intent. It is
13 our intent that if it's for therapy uses, that it be labeled
14 as such. If it's for diagnostic uses, it be labeled as such.
15 That is in fact our intention.

16 MR. SWANSON: No, your intent is not that it's
17 labeled for therapeutic uses and diagnostic uses. Your intent
18 is that the label says that it's approved for use under 35.300
19 or 35.200. The question I'm asking is, what is the purpose of
20 that requirement? What does it add to the safety of the dose?
21 What does it add to the safety of the public?

22 DR. GLENN: Well, let me go back. I think, in
23 fact, that is exactly what that labeling requires. It
24 requires you to say whether it's for therapeutic -- I mean,
25 for a therapeutic use or whether it's for a diagnostic imaging

1 use. That is what 35.200 and 35.300 mean within the context
2 of Part 35. It's the structure of our regulations. I guess
3 we could revisit that at another time, whether we should have
4 35.100, 200, 300, but that in fact is the way regulate.

5 MR. SWANSON: I'm not arguing with 35.100, 200,
6 and 300. I'm arguing with the point that you're requiring
7 that statement on the product labeling. It's a very different
8 argument.

9 DR. GLENN: And we're saying it can have a
10 serious consequences if a material that is for use under
11 35.300 were transferred and used for a 35.200 purpose.

12 DR. NELP: Could you translate that in to
13 English, please?

14 CHAIRMAN SIEGEL: Well, that's not true, John.

15 DR. NELP: And not numbers.

16 CHAIRMAN SIEGEL: If a 5 millicurie capsule of I
17 131 that was intended for treatment of hyperthyroidism was
18 used instead for imaging, for imaging of a thyroid--

19 DR. NELP: One is therapy and one is diagnosis.

20 DR. GLENN: Correct.

21 CHAIRMAN SIEGEL: It wouldn't make any
22 difference. Admittedly, if a doses of Strontium 89 that was
23 intended for therapy was tried to be used for cardiac imaging,
24 that would be unsuccessful and would be inappropriate. But --

1 MR. SWANSON: If you're really concerned about
2 patient safety, then have the product labeled I 131, sodium
3 iodide for therapy, Technetium 99 MDP for diagnosis. Don't
4 have the label say approved for use for 35.300. That --
5 unless you know specifically what 35.300 is, that's not adding
6 anything to the safety of the product. That's just complying
7 with your regulatory issues.

8 DR. GLENN: Again, though, I think it is
9 information that we think is important in order for the
10 medical use licensee to comply with our regulation. Now,
11 let's take a different example. A medical use licensee is
12 authorized to receive for 35.200 but is not authorized --

13 DR. NELP: Could you instead of talking in
14 numbers, could you say what the differences are?

15 DR. GLENN: We have a licensee -- But --

16 DR. NELP: 35.200 versus 35 --

17 DR. GLENN: 200 is diagnostic imaging. So, we
18 have a licensee who is authorized for --

19 DR. NELP: Diagnosis.

20 DR. GLENN: -- diagnostic imaging. But they're
21 not authorized for radiopharmaceutical therapy. If the drug
22 is not labeled as to what its appropriate use is and Strontium
23 89 is sent to the diagnostic imaging licensee, and they -- due
24 to the fact that there is miscommunication and the medical use
25 licensee does not pick up this is for a type of activity for

1 which I am not authorized, there could be serious
2 consequences.

3 MR. SWANSON: Let me ask you this question.

4 DR. NELP: How did he get it in the first place?

5 MR. SWANSON: Yes. Do you require the --

6 DR. NELP: He did not prescribe it himself so how
7 did he get it? I mean, he would not prescribe Strontium 89.

8 DR. GLENN: Well, we have errors occurring all
9 the time.

10 DR. NELP: So this is an error at -- the
11 pharmacy's error?

12 DR. GLENN: Or, you could have a medical use
13 licensee who requests something that they're not authorized
14 for.

15 MR. SWANSON: Do you require the Part 32
16 licensees to verify that the materials that they ship --

17 CHAIRMAN SIEGEL: Yes.

18 MR. SWANSON: -- to an end user are appropriately
19 licensed to receive that material?

20 CHAIRMAN SIEGEL: Yes. They do, right?

21 MR. SWANSON: Right.

22 CHAIRMAN SIEGEL: That's why the Syncor asks for
23 a copy of your license to know what you're licensed to
24 receive.

1 MR. SWANSON: And you require that the end users
2 under their license conditions, have requirements as to what
3 they can use?

4 CHAIRMAN SIEGEL: Yes.

5 DR. GLENN: But you --

6 MR. SWANSON: So why are you requiring this to
7 appear on the label?

8 DR. GLENN: Well, the way our licenses are
9 written, the way you know what they are authorized to do, is
10 by this nomenclature of 35.100 which is update and dilution,
11 35.200 which is diagnostic imaging, and 35.300 which is
12 radiopharmaceutical therapy. It is in fact the basis of our
13 regulations and the way we write licenses.

14 MR. CAMPER: Well, it's also, two -- there are
15 two different things going on at the same time here. One hand
16 you have information which must appear upon a syringe. This
17 is your radiopharmaceutical, its abbreviation, the clinical
18 procedure, or the patient's name. That's the end use, if you
19 will. At the same time, the language that you're referring
20 to, though, Dennis, focuses more upon the distribution of the
21 product by a Part 32 licensee to a Part 35 licensee.

22 So, two different phenomenon going on all ending
23 up, of course, in the same place. But the reason this
24 language is in here, and arguably I understand your point
25 about being overbearing, but the important thing is it is

1 about distribution to medical licensees authorized under the
2 35.100, 200, and 300 scheme.

3 MR. GRAHAM: And I think Dennis' fundamental
4 point was, is it going to improve the distribution process?
5 Is it going to reduce the error? And so the fundamental
6 question that he raised originally was, is it information that
7 reduces that error rate? And by adding the restriction that
8 you have 35.100, 35.200, you've added more stuff you have to
9 sort out and work around to get to the more relevant
10 information given that you are indeed licensed under Section
11 35 to have received it in the first place. It's noise.

12 So in an age of information, you're always asking
13 is the value of the new information being required greater
14 than the turbulence that it may create? And I'm hearing a lot
15 of concern from a pharmacists that -- eliminate the thing.

16 MR. CAMPER: And to eliminate it, then, that
17 assumes that the limited specific licensee, this is a licensee
18 of 35.100, 200, 300, which is diagnostic and therapy,
19 understands and confidently assumes that the product has been
20 distributed in accordance with a Part 32 distribution license.

21 MR. GRAHAM: The regulations that govern their
22 license set up the systems to assure that. So, from the
23 perspective of the labeling, this becomes redundant.

24 CHAIRMAN SIEGEL: Kathy?

25 MR. GRAHAM: But I think it's moot.

1 CHAIRMAN SIEGEL: It may be moot.

2 MR. CAMPER: Well, it's moot in the sense that
3 this rule has been affirmed. It is not moot in the sense that
4 it could not go undergo further consideration. Or perhaps
5 even recommended changes by the staff.

6 MR. GRAHAM: One brief procedural question.
7 Having received an impressive amount of, poundage of paper for
8 today, can we receive a set of those final regulations that
9 you're reading from? I mean, we have everything but that.

10 DR. GLENN: Let me explain why you do not in fact
11 have a final set of the regulations. And that, because the
12 staff does not currently have the final set. That will be
13 being generated in the next few days and we certainly will get
14 that out to the committee.

15 But we're coming to the committee in real time.
16 I mean, things are happening and we do not have, in fact, ah
17 hard copy of the final rule as it will be published in the
18 Federal Register.

19 MR. GRAHAM: But even a marked up draft would
20 have helped.

21 CHAIRMAN SIEGEL: Well, we've got the next best
22 thing. We've got Larry here to help us.

23 DR. GLENN: Larry will continue to read.

24 CHAIRMAN SIEGEL: Kathy.

1 MS. SEIFERT: I'd like to make one more point.
2 As I said before, it's not hard for us to comply with this
3 licensing or this requirement for labeling if we can put it on
4 a packing slip. And in that regard, we can comply with it. I
5 agree 100 percent with Dennis' point earlier that the more you
6 put on the label, the more noise there is, the more chance
7 there is for misadministrations. And we track
8 misadministrations very closely for misadministrations that
9 occur based on something that happened in the pharmacy as well
10 as what happened in the nuclear medicine department if we are
11 aware of it. And probably the most common cause of
12 misadministration is looking at the label incorrectly. And as
13 Dennis said earlier, the more you have on the label, the more
14 difficult it is to see exactly what it is there. Even though
15 you put in all the human factors that may make it easier to
16 read, it's very difficult. Labeling is very important in
17 pharmacy and I agree 100 percent with the fact that the more
18 you have on the label, the more difficult it is to read.

19 CHAIRMAN SIEGEL: Bob had a comment.

20 MR. QUILLIN: John, do you have misadministration
21 data which demonstrates a need for this type of labeling in
22 this particular issue?

23 DR. GLENN: Certainly I think we do on the point
24 of view of the syringe having sufficient information on it to
25 be able to identify what it is. I mean, people picking up the

1 wrong syringe and not checking the information, having -- not
2 having enough information on the syringe. That kind of thing
3 has caused --

4 CHAIRMAN SIEGEL: Of course, maybe they couldn't
5 read it because the letters were so small to get in all that
6 other stuff.

7 DR. GLENN: Again, there's this business about
8 the 35 -- Part 35 listed use is something that's been in there
9 for ages and we certainly did not consider that we were
10 changing anything in requiring that this a part of the
11 information that goes with the distributed material.

12 And again, it's very clear that it doesn't have
13 to be on the label on the container. It just has to be
14 information that is transferred with the shipment. It's for
15 regulatory purposes.

16 MR. CAMPER: Just a point of clarification, too.
17 In looking at the language in the existing 32.72 or-- there is
18 a relaxation going on in this new verbiage. Perhaps not
19 enough in the minds of some but there is a relaxation going on
20 in the sense that the current verbiage in 32.72.4.I says the
21 following. And, by the way, you do have a copy of Part 35 in
22 the front of your books which will help you. I don't think
23 you have Part 32 but we can get it for you if you like.

24 MR. SWANSON: We do now.

1 MR. CAMPER: It says currently, "The label
2 affixed to each package of the radiopharmaceutical contains
3 information on" the same things. And then goes on to make the
4 statement that it is authorized for distribution to Part 35
5 licensees. So, this language, believe it or not, was a
6 relaxation of the current requirement. And I don't know what
7 you've been doing functionally out there with the current
8 requirements or how much of a burden it's posed, but this was
9 an attempt to relax that somewhat.

10 MR. SWANSON: To my knowledge, this information
11 is not being included on materials currently being shipped to
12 us from centralized nuclear pharmacies. Never is.

13 CHAIRMAN SIEGEL: All right. Well, we got
14 diverted here. Probably appropriately.

15 Let me summarize what I think we've heard. I
16 think we've heard that less may be more. And that it's
17 appropriate for you at least to consider along the line,
18 whether everything that you've got on the label is absolutely
19 required for a patient's safety as opposed to satisfy some
20 legal requirement so that you feel you've communicated
21 appropriately with your suppliers and your medical licensees,
22 and I think otherwise that captures -- I think that pretty
23 much captures the main points.

1 I think given that this is essentially a done
2 deal, it's unlikely that this is going to change but it's
3 worth reexamining at some point down the road.

4 MR. CAMPER: Just a comment on the done deal part
5 of it. I agree that it is a done deal for now. But I would
6 reemphasize what I said a few moments ago. And that, comments
7 on the guidance document, for example, we're in the stage with
8 the guidance documents were we're asking our regents to take a
9 look at them, provide comments and analysis. We certainly can
10 revisit the guidance document. That's easy to do.

11 With regards to the rule language itself, we do
12 have a major revision to Part 35 planned and there's
13 absolutely no reason why we couldn't look at these kinds of
14 issues and problems as part of that process. Or, for that
15 matter, if they were serious enough and could be handled
16 simply and quickly enough, we might consider some other way of
17 dealing with it.

18 So it is a done deal, I agree, but it's not a
19 done deal with a capital D.

20 MS. BROWN: I'm wondering about the timing of the
21 deal. Why the vote needed to be taken before this committee
22 met to look at the material?

23 DR. GLENN: The timing, this is not a rushed
24 rule. You -- Maybe we're kind of behind the ball on this one.
25 But, I will tell you why the timing was extremely important in

1 this case. The interim final rule expires December 31st, 1994
2 at midnight. If we don't have this rule ready to go, then we
3 have to have another rule making to do something in order to
4 keep the current rule going or else we drop back to a very
5 restrictive literally by the package insert kind of
6 regulation.

7 MR. CAMPER: Also, I would add to that. In
8 addition, that we have reviewed this rule at great length with
9 this committee. In fact, we spent probably on the order of
10 half a day to three-quarters of a day going through the rule
11 language line item by line item. And we have met with
12 numerous representatives of the radiopharmaceutical industry
13 and various workshops around the country, and generally got
14 very positive feedback on it. Some of these labeling issues,
15 for example, have not come up until now.

16 MR. SWANSON: Well, a little bit about my
17 confusion on this. The Part 35 rule is basically a rule that
18 applies to the end user. Where my problems are not with the
19 Part 35 rule but with the licensing guideline for the
20 centralized nuclear pharmacy that appear in our packet which
21 is a Part 32 problem, not a Part 35 problem.

22 CHAIRMAN SIEGEL: Just a quick clarification. In
23 terms of the syringe labeling that says clinical procedure, or
24 patient, or a human subject's name, what -- do you have any
25 internal guidance as to what you define as an acceptable

1 description of a clinical procedure? Could it simply say
2 diagnostic imaging? Is that a clinical procedure?

3 DR. GLENN: I don't think we have a regulatory
4 definition. My gut instinct that we meant something a little
5 more than that. But we don't have a regulatory definition.

6 CHAIRMAN SIEGEL: I guess that is intended to
7 address the question that asked if I chose to divert that does
8 to some other indication, does that make it easier for me to
9 do that. I, frankly, am not sure I see the problem that Buzz
10 and Dennis raised which is that as a physician, I don't have
11 any problems diverting a dose that says it was for a bone scan
12 to myocardial infarc imaging if that's what I want to use it
13 for.

14 MR. SWANSON: I think my only problem there is,
15 and I think you identified it, it could be easily corrected by
16 just simply putting or radiopharmaceutical there. If you put
17 the name of the radiopharmaceutical, I think that that
18 addresses the identity problem. It also permits the
19 flexibility to do with that dose what you want to do.

20 CHAIRMAN SIEGEL: You can speak to us, John.

21 DR. FLYNN: Well, John is mentioning that we have
22 defined clinical procedures manual in Part 35. And I'm trying
23 to think whether that provides any guidance or not.

24 MR. TELFORD: John Telford, research. The point
25 I was trying to make is that in 35.2 there is a definition of

1 diagnostic clinical procedures manual. And in that manual are
2 all of the clinical procedures, exactly the point, which have
3 to have been approved by the physician authorized user. So
4 that if in your institution, in your diagnostic clinical
5 procedures manual you have a list of all the clinical
6 procedures that you do. So you have defined for yourself what
7 the clinical procedures are.

8 CHAIRMAN SIEGEL: I understand that and that's --
9 Right. But that's why adding the third "or" also solves the
10 problem. Because my clinical procedure manual says that in
11 order to do a renal scan, you take a syringe full of
12 Technetium DTPA, therefore the syringe full of Technetium DTPA
13 doesn't have to say renal scan on it. It could simply say
14 Technetium DPTA. Then, if I also choose to use that syringe
15 instead for a brain death study, I got the option. It's not
16 even momentarily mislabeled if you restrict it to the drug
17 name.

18 I think I sort of agree with Dennis although I
19 also sense that this is not a budget buster in terms of a
20 major earth shattering problem that leads to clinical
21 disasters.

22 MR. SWANSON: I think I'm -- a major concern I
23 have is it goes back to a misadministration rule. If the
24 syringe is labeled with a patient's name or a clinical
25 procedure and you use it for a different patient or a

1 different clinical procedure, are we going to get hanged on
2 that? And --

3 MR. CAMPER: Well, certainly not in the
4 diagnostic arena because of the threshold.

5 MR. SWANSON: Wrong. In misadministration the
6 diagnostic area is defined as wrong patient, wrong procedure,
7 wrong drug.

8 CHAIRMAN SIEGEL: With a meeting a dose
9 threshold.

10 DR. GLENN: Only if it exceeds 5 and 50.

11 CHAIRMAN SIEGEL: That's correct.

12 DR. WAGNER: Yes, but -- that still does cause
13 you a problem in terms of the procedures you have to go
14 through. To file a report, you have to get through various
15 procedures to make sure things were available. That you did
16 have a misadministration, it didn't exceed the level. But you
17 still have to go through a lot of procedures.

18 That may actually be the fact that I'm in an
19 agreement state and the agreement state has those rules in
20 there.

21 MR. CAMPER: I was going to say, we have no such
22 rule. Ours is strictly at a thresholder's reporting
23 requirement. There is nothing -- For diagnostic
24 misadministrations, there's nothing other than that reporting
25 threshold at 5 and 50.

1 DR. WAGNER: We don't have to report it but we
2 have to investigate it.

3 MR. SWANSON: All I'm really saying is a simple
4 "or radiopharmaceutical" is going to solve your whole problem
5 here. If you just go back to the Part 35.

6 DR. GLENN: And I don't remember why it does not
7 exactly parallel Part 35. It seems like it should have.

8 John, I guess just one question. Clarify with
9 you, I do not think we got any comments on this particular
10 issue about the clinical procedure and the --

11 MR. TELFORD: I don't believe we did, either,
12 because it is in basically current language.

13 MR. SWANSON: It's stated correctly in Part 35.
14 Again let me emphasize the point. It's state incorrectly in
15 the regulatory guide. It is stated correctly in Part 35.

16 MR. TELFORD: Your comments are -- will be well
17 received on the regulatory guide. There is time to do
18 something about the guide.

19 CHAIRMAN SIEGEL: Is anyone on the committee who
20 feels we shouldn't make the recommendation that this issue be
21 looked at and that adding that third "or" as either in rule
22 language or at least in the regulatory guide at that level be
23 addressed somehow?

24 MR. CAMPER: Dennis, would you, for the record,
25 you have it right there in front of you, don't you, still

1 where you're reading from? Would you cite the page and the--
2 so we can focus on it carefully? If you don't, we can carry
3 on.

4 MR. SWANSON: It's page 46.

5 DR. GLENN: Page 46. And I think we will also
6 look at the other information that we said there and make it -
7 - and try to clarify the various means by which you can meet
8 this regulation. That a packing slip with the statement on
9 it, all of those would be acceptable ways of meeting this
10 requirement.

11 CHAIRMAN SIEGEL: Now, the only other -- Sounds
12 to me like the only other major issue you raised with respect
13 to the regulatory guide was whether or not the Molybdenum
14 labeling needed to be in the label. And I guess the collision
15 there is whether or not the Part 35 licensee will be able to
16 know they're in compliance with their requirement if something
17 they get from the commercial pharmacy doesn't tell them that
18 it's okay and Molybdenum. And Dennis' answer was the
19 expiration date addresses the problem if the Part 32 licensee
20 is following the rules.

21 DR. GLENN: I guess one issue that I know did
22 come up in the discussion of this rule making is that in fact
23 expiration times and expiration dates may be one of the things
24 that is changed by the pharmacy. So, I guess we have some
25 concern on that.

1 CHAIRMAN SIEGEL: But they won't be changed to
2 result in a violation of the Molybdenum requirement.

3 DR. GLENN: Maybe that's what the guide should
4 say is that the pharmacy can have procedures to assure that if
5 it's used within the stated time that's put on the label, or
6 whatever happens, that it would not exceed.

7 MR. SWANSON: Actually, the guide does say that.
8 That the centralized nuclear pharmacy is required to put an
9 expiration date and time based upon fulfilling the Molybdenum
10 99 breakthrough. If that expiration and date, and time, is on
11 the label, there ought not to be a requirement that they
12 actually put the Molybdenum concentration on that label.

13 CHAIRMAN SIEGEL: In current Part 35, 35.204A
14 reads, "A licensee may not administer to humans a
15 radiopharmaceutical containing more than 0.015 microcurie of
16 Molybdenum 99 per millicurie or Technetium 99M." And then
17 this part B talks about if you do -- if you aliquot your own
18 generator, you have to measure it.

19 I would interpret A to mean, Dennis, that if you
20 don't have the information, you don't know and consequently it
21 really does need to be in the information provided to the Part
22 35 licensee. Because this is putting a responsibility-- you
23 could argue that the way 35 is worded is incorrect. And that
24 may be one issue. But currently the Part 35 licensee has to
25 know the Molybdenum concentration in order to know that they

1 are in compliance with 35.204A. And admittedly, it could be
2 done by an understanding of the underlying procedures but
3 having it in the label is more explicit.

4 MR. SWANSON: Well, I think a better way to
5 address the problem, actually, would be to require in the
6 licensing guide to have the centralized nuclear pharmacies put
7 on their label a Molybdenum 99 expiration date/time rather
8 than the actual concentration of Molybdenum 99 breakthrough in
9 the generator aliquot which would then require the end user to
10 perform a calculation that would also increase substantially
11 the amount of information on the label. So, simply on the
12 label it said, Molybdenum 99 expiration, time.

13 CHAIRMAN SIEGEL: You actually wouldn't want to
14 have that. I mean, you wouldn't want it to be a different
15 number than the expiration time for other reasons.

16 MR. SWANSON: You could have the shortest of the
17 two.

18 CHAIRMAN SIEGEL: Correct.

19 Kathy.

20 MS. SEIFERT: Kathy Seifert again.

21 I agree with you, Barry, that the expiration time
22 of the drug should include the expiration of the Molybdenum 99
23 and typically the drug expires before the Moly ever gets to
24 any point that it would be in effect. So, to add that
25 additional labeling requirement would be overkill.

1 CHAIRMAN SIEGEL: At any rate, there's some
2 concern about the way you're addressing that one as well,
3 although --

4 DR. GLENN: But that is within the guide and we
5 can certainly work on that.

6 CHAIRMAN SIEGEL: Continue. So we had our little
7 five minute diversion for questions there.

8 MR. SWANSON: It was either now or later, okay?

9 CHAIRMAN SIEGEL: No argument.

10 DR. GLENN: No, I think -- Hopefully that was the
11 major discussion we'll have.

12 In terms of who can be an authorized nuclear
13 pharmacist, the regulation, both Part 35 and Part 32, state
14 that an "an authorized nuclear pharmacist is a person who is
15 either a board certified nuclear pharmacist, is named as an
16 authorized nuclear pharmacist on an NRC or agreement state
17 licensee authorizing nuclear pharmacy, or is named as an
18 authorized nuclear pharmacist on a permit of a license of
19 broad scope."

20 So, anyone who had bene previously approved can
21 be used as an authorized nuclear pharmacist, anyone who is
22 board certified can be. And then we have criteria for people
23 who aren't any of those things. How you can get yourself
24 listed as an authorized nuclear pharmacists on an NRC license
25 if you're not previously listed and if you're not board

1 certified. The first way is obviously the current
2 certification or a 700 hour structured program that consists
3 of both didactic and supervised experience, and a signed
4 preceptor statement of competency by an already approved
5 authorized nuclear pharmacist.

6 Some of the comments that we received based on
7 the proposal rule was, would we grandfather, particularly
8 those people who have been working on broad scope licenses for
9 years and years and have never been listed on a licence,
10 obviously have the training and experience. What we said here
11 is, you don't have to go back and find the person who taught
12 them 20 or 30 years ago to sign a preceptor statement. We
13 will recognize their existing training and experience without
14 a preceptor statement.

15 DR. SIEGEL: So Bill Biner does not have to get a
16 preceptor statement.

17 DR. GLENN: That's right. Who would he ask?

18 DR. SIEGEL: As long as we're talking about
19 authorized nuclear pharmacists, we probably ought to just get
20 on the table for at least momentary discussion the issue of
21 character, since that is a point that we've addressed in
22 previous discussions at the AECMUI and certainly Carol's
23 letter that you provided to us raises indignant concerns about
24 the issue of character.

1 Just for the sake of getting it on the table,
2 John, can you explain the rationale for having that in the
3 preamble and how the NRC sees it might use that information
4 that you've built into the preamble.

5 DR. GLENN: Within the Atomic Energy Act itself,
6 it does provide that one of the bases for licensing is
7 character. The Commission can take into account a person's
8 character in determining whether to issue or not issue
9 permission to use byproduct material.

10 We have also in the last -- I think it was '92 --
11 within part 30, 40, 70 and 50, we published a Deliberate
12 Misconduct Rule. So we have now in our regulations codified
13 that when an individual is responsible for providing false
14 information or deliberately causing violations of the NRC's
15 requirements that we can take actions against individuals as
16 well as actions against licensees.

17 That is, in fact, in effect today for all
18 licensees, not just medical, not just pharmacist, not just
19 doctors, but anyone who is licensed by the NRC who provides
20 the Commission with false information or by deliberate act
21 causes a violation of our regulations, that person can be
22 removed from licenced activities. That person can be banned
23 from licensed activities. That's really all that the preamble
24 is making clear.

1 DR. SIEGEL: Have there been applications of the
2 character provision in micro licensing activities?

3 DR. GLENN: Yes. There are individuals, doctors
4 and technologists, who have been banned from NRC license
5 activities.

6 DR. PAPERIELLO: I might add. When it is done,
7 it is done by order, it's done by due process of law, hearing
8 rights. It's done for a period of time and it's not a very
9 common sort of thing. It's not arbitrary that you're
10 somewhere on a list somewhere that nobody knows about. It's a
11 well-publicized thing.

12 DR. GLENN: We're very sensitive to the idea of
13 blacklisting and that kind of thing. Whenever this action is
14 taken, it's done in public with full rights.

15 DR. SIEGEL: I'm personally not uncomfortable
16 with it. I just wanted to get it on the table here so that
17 you all could say what you just said since it has been a point
18 that's been raised publicly.

19 Continue.

20 DR. GLENN: One of the other major changes is
21 that the current Part 35 is absolutely silent about human
22 subjects used in research. The fact is, you can say Part 35
23 does not even reach to human subjects because it defines
24 medical use and that's diagnosis and therapy. There is no
25 mention of human subjects.

1 The new Part 35 remedies that. In multiple
2 locations the regulation has had to be changed to put in
3 parallel patient and human subject so that everywhere where
4 there's a requirement for measuring dosages to protect
5 patients, there's a requirement to measure dosages to protect
6 human subjects. Where we have notification requirements for
7 misadministered patients, we now have notification, we stuck
8 in human subjects so that the human subject has the same
9 rights as the patient. So multiple places within the
10 regulations that change has been made and our definition of
11 medical use has been expanded to include.

12 There are two cases in terms of how we're going
13 to regulate human subjects in medical research. One is that
14 we think the majority of cases, it's going to be research that
15 is either conducted, funded, supported or regulated by another
16 federal agency who has implemented the federal policy for the
17 protection of human subjects. Which case, all we require is
18 that the research you do in fact meet those conditions.

19 In the inspection process we will look to see
20 that in fact two aspects of that have been implemented. That
21 is, the use of Institutional Review Boards and the informed
22 consent. But we're not going any further. We're not
23 approving the Institutional Review Boards under those
24 circumstances. We're not reviewing informed consent. We are

1 saying that the appropriate federal agency is responsible for
2 seeing that that policy is carried out.

3 DR. SIEGEL: Let me just seek a point of
4 clarification on this. There is a substantial amount of
5 research done with byproduct material that is not funded or
6 supported or directly regulated by another federal agency, but
7 it is conducted at institutions that have filed general
8 assurances with the Department of Health and Human Services
9 that all of the research conducted within their walls, whether
10 DHSS-supported or not, will be conducted in accordance with
11 the federal policies on protection of human subjects.

12 One concern that I have is that an inspector
13 might go to an institution, see a research project, look on
14 the Institutional Review Board form where it shows what the
15 source of funding is, see that there is no federal funding and
16 then might get caught into thinking that this is research
17 that's not regulated by another federal agency.

18 Are you comfortable that you all have addressed
19 that in your thinking and understand that well, that that's
20 not going to be a problem, because there's a lot of research
21 that you won't be able to directly link the research to
22 another federal agency that already has this in its rules,
23 there's an indirect link.

24 DR. GLENN: But there is actually a document that
25 would say that they're --

1 DR. SIEGEL: Unequivocally.

2 DR. GLENN: I think maybe we need to beef up our
3 guidance to make sure that that's clear, that where that
4 agreement is, in fact, clear, that that brings them under the
5 federal policy. I have no doubt in my mind that it does, but
6 I guess we do need to make clear how you can determine that
7 and what to look for.

8 DR. SIEGEL: I'd be curious to know if anyone
9 else on the committee is aware of any institutions who file
10 their DHSS assurance and say, And by the way, we're going to
11 exclude things that aren't funded by the DHSS and we're not
12 going to bother doing this. I think the standard of care is
13 to, once you have a DHSS assurance in place, that you make it
14 an umbrella that covers all the research conducted within your
15 walls.

16 Does everybody agree that that's the way our
17 institutions operate? Okay. So I agree. I think this is not
18 going to be much of a problem, but you inspectors need to know
19 that, too.

20 DR. GLENN: Now, we don't know that there's not
21 something else out there that, in fact, doesn't fall under the
22 federal umbrella through one of these mechanisms and we have
23 provided that if such a case is identified, that there must be
24 a specific application to the Nuclear Regulatory Commission to
25 conduct that research. My guess is if we get such

1 applications, we'll probably be coming to this committee
2 looking for advice.

3 What we have said is that certainly key elements
4 of any approval we grant would be an Institutional Review
5 Board and informed consent.

6 DR. SIEGEL: I'm going to ask you an even more
7 difficult question. Unless someone came to you and said, I
8 want to do research and I'm not conducted, funded, supported
9 or regulated by another federal agency, would you have any way
10 of knowing that the activity was research? Construct. An
11 individual practitioner who has an license for an office
12 practice is doing something that is not defined in a package
13 label as an approved indication and gets in their mind, I've
14 never heard of this before. This must be research. And God,
15 it wasn't covered by this.

16 Is that too far fetched to conceive of?

17 DR. GLENN: I think that's reaching a little too
18 far because I think that is diagnosis and therapy for a
19 patient. The more likely thing to come up is somebody says,
20 Well, I want to do a screening and so I'm going to test every
21 third person who comes in here for something, whether I think
22 they have a problem or not. Those are the kinds of things, I
23 think, that might trigger our interest. Who approved this?
24 Is there a federal agency involved?

1 DR. SIEGEL: Again, I don't think this is going
2 to come up very often, but I just would be curious to see how
3 you've thought through these particular kinds of problems.

4 DR. GLENN: But I don't think this is the back
5 door way for us to get back into off label uses of material.
6 That falls under the normal regulatory scheme of fda.

7 DR. SIEGEL: And I would just add to what I
8 pointed out about that individual practitioner. Again, the
9 standard of care is that, irrespective of whether you have
10 DHSS assurance or not, the standard of care of protection of
11 human rights is that you follow the Helsinki Doctrines and you
12 have your research peer reviewed and you obtain an informed
13 consent. So you've just codified it in the case of an NRC
14 licensee by saying that they have to let you know that they're
15 doing that. That's okay.

16 DR. GLENN: I mentioned briefly when I started
17 off this morning that we did stick a few things into the
18 regulation to make life easier really for both pharmacies and
19 for medical use licensees.

20 An amendment is not required to add users to the
21 license if either the authorized user or the authorized
22 nuclear pharmacist is certified by one of the organizations
23 listed in Sub-part J nor if the licensee has a copy of a
24 document that shows the individual is identified as an
25 authorized user, an authorized nuclear pharmacist on an NRC or

1 agreement state license nor if you have a document that shows
2 that the individual is identified as an authorized user, an
3 authorized nuclear pharmacist on a permit issued by an NRC or
4 agreement state licensee of broad scope.

5 Now, the cost for that is that you do have to
6 tell us who these people are and that there is a notification
7 requirement. But you don't have to delay the use of the
8 individual and you don't have to pay any fees or wait for any
9 approval. You just need to let us know so that in our own
10 documentation we know who the authorized people are at your
11 institution.

12 I mentioned before that we have explicitly stated
13 those parts of the regulation that no longer apply to broad
14 scope licensees, particularly Type A broad scope licensees.
15 No amendment is needed to name an authorized user an
16 authorized nuclear pharmacist. That's above and beyond what I
17 was saying before. In fact, the broad scope licensee can
18 apply the Sub-part J criteria and approve users.

19 No amendment is required to add or change areas
20 of use of specified addresses. The current Part 35 says that
21 if you make any changes in your facility, you have to get an
22 amendment first. That, in fact, is not the standard of
23 practice with broad scope licensees. This simply gives that a
24 regulatory basis. Unfortunately, we've been running broad
25 scope licensees for the last five years by exemption from the

1 regulation rather than by the regulation. This fixes that
2 problem. And, in addition, the broad scope licensees, since
3 they can approve users, don't need to tell us about the users
4 when they change users. So if a broad scope licensee adds a
5 physician or a pharmacist, they don't have to notify us of
6 that.

7 DR. WAGNER: John, on the pervious page then why
8 is the notification required there because if the person meets
9 these criteria, are you going to do some policing action to
10 make sure that we didn't make a mistake or something?

11 DR. GLENN: It's not policing action. There is a
12 current requirement that you tell us when somebody leaves.
13 This is so that we know that you still have qualified persons
14 for the activities that are authorized by the license.

15 DR. WAGNER: We checked that. We just did that.
16 We did that in those three things above there. We already
17 know that because they meet these criteria.

18 DR. GLENN: No, no.

19 DR. WAGNER: Why do we have to notify you?

20 DR. GLENN: Let's take a limited scope license
21 for medical use. We may have authorized radio pharmaceutical
22 therapy based on a person who is trained, has received the
23 training necessary for that. We currently require a
24 notification if one of those people leaves. So if you send in
25 a notification that person leaves and you haven't sent in a

1 notification that someone has replaced them, the question is
2 whether you are still qualified for the activities that you're
3 authorized for. That's the purpose of the notification.

4 During inspection, that will be reviewed. The
5 notifications will be reviewed to determine that you're in
6 compliance. It's not going to be a big deal because it should
7 be relatively minor to determine that those conditions have
8 been met. But it will be reviewed.

9 DR. WAGNER: I presume those notifications will
10 have to include the qualifications of the individual and
11 everything else. A package will have to be sent to you.

12 DR. GLENN: I think what it requires is that you
13 send a copy of the basis document that you used. In other
14 words, copy of certification, copy of the license.

15 DR. WAGNER: I still don't understand it then. I
16 mean if it's that simple, I don't understand the need for the
17 notification. If that's simple, we can do that. That's
18 simple. But what are you doing over and beyond that? Why do
19 we have to notify you? I don't understand what the need is
20 for you to know when we do this as long as we make sure that
21 this person is qualified. I don't see the point. Is that
22 just for your records? Are we just pushing paper or what?

23 DR. GLENN: No, no. The basis of a license is
24 that you have people who are qualified. You have to have
25 facilities. You have to have equipment. You have to have

1 trained personnel. We need to know at any given time that, in
2 fact, you still meet those requirements. If you don't, then
3 the license authorization needs to be changed.

4 DR. WAGNER: I understand your point and I agree
5 with that, but it seems to me that we've done that.

6 DR. GLENN: What you're telling us is that
7 everybody will always comply with their license and there is
8 no need for us to have any verification process. I wish that
9 were true. But experience has been that we do need to monitor
10 what goes on.

11 MR. CAMPER: In writing this rule, too, there was
12 some discussion amongst the team and so forth that this is a
13 change for limited specific licensees. They have not
14 heretofore had this authority whereas broad scope licensees
15 have.

16 DR. WAGNER: I understand.

17 MR. CAMPER: Therefore, again may it's overkill
18 in the minds of some, but we felt that it was appropriate to
19 monitor how this goes for a while and see how they do. In
20 time, we may have a body of evidence that shows that this has
21 not been a problem for limited specific licensees to exercise
22 this new naming authority and things may change, but we
23 wanted to see how it's being done.

24 We wanted to give them, on the one hand,
25 flexibility to name users and to avoid an amendment cost when

1 someone is clearly qualified by virtue of board certification
2 and the like. But, on the other hand, we felt a need to
3 monitor this, at least for some period of time.

4 DR. GLENN: Other changes. The misadministration
5 definitions have been modified to include human subjects.
6 There is now a specific requirement for measurement of beta
7 alpha or beta emitting radio nuclides. It's not applicable to
8 unit doses received from a 3272 distributor. So a medical use
9 licensee who receives unit doses previously calibrated, either
10 by a manufacturer or a pharmacy, does not have to have a
11 method of assaying dose.

12 Also, we permit a combination of measurements and
13 calculations in order to determine the dose. So we are not
14 implying that you have to have a single instrument which you
15 can drop the total dose into and get a single assay. You can
16 take an aliquot. You can use liquid scintillation counting
17 for that aliquot and then, based on specific activity,
18 calculate the dose.

19 DR. SIEGEL: David.

20 DR. WOODBURG: Do you have standards for
21 measuring the alpha emitters? NIST didn't have standards.
22 What standards are you going to use?

23 DR. GLENN: Well, no, we do not have standards
24 and, in fact, people who are going to do this, rather than

1 giving them a standard, we're saying, You have to describe how
2 you're going to do your measurements.

3 The thing is, with liquid scintillation counting,
4 if that's the method, the physics is rather straightforward
5 and I think anyone can do it. I guess we had a recent go
6 round on stromtium 89 where there wasn't a standard, but it
7 turned out that both AMERSHAM and NIST used the same method,
8 which was liquid scintillation counting, and had very
9 comparable results and so it really didn't appear to be a
10 problem.

11 DR. WOODBURG: I guess the problem is because if
12 you have different measurements or different calculations from
13 one institution to another, then you don't know what is used
14 as a standard and what you're measuring is the right thing.

15 DR. GLENN: Maybe if the other committee members
16 want to address that, but we felt that there were techniques
17 out there that we could, in fact, review based on licensee
18 submissions.

19 DR. SIEGEL: Maybe it might be worthwhile to have
20 Larry read us the specific language that relates to alpha in
21 particular.

22 While he looks, let me divert us for a second and
23 ask Judy and Dan whether they perceive any problem at the
24 interface between clinical radiation oncology and the new
25 approaches in radiation oncology where there's research being

1 conducted while patient care is actually being delivered in
2 terms of misadministration reporting and how any of this stuff
3 might be changing here.

4 An example would be the first 100 patients who
5 received hi dose rate brachytherapy were actually getting
6 clinical care but in a research mode. The research was, we
7 didn't know if that was going to work but, by the same token,
8 the intent of the research and, hence, the reason for bearing
9 the risk was that there was expected benefit.

10 Do you all see a problem with the fact that
11 misadministration reporting now extends into the research
12 environment? I don't, but I want to see if you do.

13 DR. STITT: I think it always has. That would be
14 my attitude, and maybe it's easier to contemplate it in
15 therapy than in diagnosis because in diagnosis, I assume human
16 subjects was put in because some of these are not patients.
17 That is, they're folks that are having an isotope given but
18 not because they need a steady donor treatment.

19 DR. GLENN: By human subjects, we're mainly, I
20 think, referring to volunteers.

21 DR. SIEGEL: To volunteers.

22 DR. STITT: Right. Okay. Because you sure don't
23 have volunteers for therapy, at least I couldn't think of any.
24 It's interesting because when we just got in the hi dose rate
25 business, there's not a protocol in our institution that would

1 indicate that that was experimental therapy. The hinge there
2 is, what's innovative therapy versus experimental, and there
3 are some pretty specific descriptions of that. So hi dose
4 rate brachytherapy in most institutions is not referred to as
5 experimental. But no matter how you want to look at that word
6 versus innovative therapy still would come any kind of
7 misadministration rule.

8 DR. SIEGEL: I agree with that. I just wanted to
9 make sure that you all didn't think there was a problem.

10 DR. STITT: It may not look like it, but I'm kind
11 of contemplating these things to see where they cross my
12 territory and where they don't.

13 DR. FLYNN: I agree with Judy. I mean the
14 isotope used in HTR is radium 192 mostly and that's not new.
15 The dosimetry is not new. So the fraction size or the time
16 the dose is delivered is new and the biological effects may be
17 something of concern.

18 But what my question would be is -- maybe I'm
19 missing a point here. Which pure alphamitter are you talking
20 about? Can you help me with that?

21 DR. SIEGEL: Not at the moment.

22 DR. FLYNN: Because all the alphamitters that I'm
23 thinking of also would emit other --

24 DR. SIEGEL: These are for unsealed sources
25 anyway. This is for radioactive drugs so we're not talking

1 about Californium 252 for external therapy at the moment.
2 This is in anticipation of an astatine labeled monoclonal
3 antibody that doesn't exist yet that will be used for therapy
4 at some time in the future. Or bismuth.

5 DR. GLENN: And clearly, I think, the example
6 that is real world is stromtium 89.

7 DR. SIEGEL: For beta but not for alpha.
8 Did you find it, Larry?

9 MR. CAMPER: Yes. For the Part 32 licensee, it
10 says the following, the rule language. "The licensee shall
11 possess and use instrumentation to measure the radioactivity
12 of radioactive drugs. The licensee shall have procedures for
13 use of the instrumentation. The licensee shall measure by
14 direct measurement or by combination of measurements and
15 calculations the amount of radioactivity in dosages of alpha,
16 beta or photon emitting radioactive drugs prior to transfer
17 for commercial distribution.

18 In addition, the licensee shall perform tests
19 before initial use, periodically and following repair on each
20 instrument for accuracy, linearity, geometry dependence and so
21 forth."

22 With regards to the guidance for the Part 32
23 licensee, the pharmacy or the manufacturer in 10.1.2. under
24 Radioactive Drugs Instrumentation it says, "You must describe
25 the instrumentation procedures and method of measurement used

1 to determine the amount of radioactivity in dosages of alpha,
2 beta or photon emitting radioactive drugs prior to transfer
3 for commercial distribution. Measurement may be done by
4 direct measurement or a combination of direct measurement and
5 calculation."

6 Now here's a note for the reviewer. This is
7 available, of course, in the guidance. "The regulations do
8 not require commercial nuclear pharmacy and medical use
9 licensees to measure the activity of alpha or beta emitting
10 radioactive drugs if they are received from the manufacturer
11 in unit dosages. Therefore, it is critical that the
12 manufacturer's measurements are accurate and match the
13 activities on the labels of unit dosage containers.

14 Those calibrator procedures for most photon
15 emitting radio nuclides are well known and standardized.
16 However, you will have to use your professional expertise and
17 judgment when evaluating instrumentation, procedures and
18 measurement methods for low energy photon, beta and alpha
19 emitting radio nuclides."

20 DR. SIEGEL: I think that's reasonably clear,
21 certainly from the FDA's perspective. You all wouldn't permit
22 a manufacturer to distribute a beta emitting radio nuclide in
23 interstate commerce if they didn't know how much was in the
24 vial and the USP wouldn't allow that in its pharmacopoeial
25 standards either.

1 So I think that at the manufacturer's side, that
2 is not a problem. At the pharmacy side, as long as it's a
3 pass through of a unit dose, it's not a problem. If a
4 pharmacy is going to be doing though what this rule
5 potentially allows, which is producing a beta emitting
6 radiopharmaceutical in-house from scratch and then
7 distributing it to Part 35 licensees, that commercial pharmacy
8 has to know that they've distributed a millicurie when they
9 say they've distributed a millicurie. There has to be a
10 measurement method, whether it's alpha or beta, and they have
11 to devise and come up with such a method before they can do
12 it.

13 Then at the Part 35 end, right now the intent
14 will be that the Part 35 licensees can accept whatever the
15 Part 32 supplier tells them for alpha and beta. Is that
16 correct?

17 DR. GLENN: That's correct. And again, for the
18 Part 32 licensee, we would look at their method of measurement
19 but it is true that for many of these isotopes standards don't
20 exist. I guess going back to Dan's comment. For radium 192,
21 in fact, a standard does not exist although there is a working
22 standard among the major users.

23 I'm going to propose that this be the last slide
24 and then we take a break. This will finish the review of the

1 regulations and then we can talk about the actual license that
2 we'll prepare after the break.

3 One other change that's in the regulations is we
4 have updated the regulations with regards to some of the
5 certifications that can be recognized, some of the Osteopathic
6 Board certifications. These are things that over the last
7 five years we have recognized as the staff and some of these
8 we have brought to the Advisory Committee. So we're updating
9 the regulations to match the actual practice, as we've
10 instructed our reviewers.

11 The one in the middle, I'll note that the last
12 time we had a meeting we did discuss this. The Advisory
13 Committee gave us some advice in terms of additional
14 information we needed to get from the board They supplied it,
15 and the conclusion is that for certifications of the American
16 Osteopathic Board of Radiology after 1984, in fact, they did
17 have requirement for the procedures that the Advisory
18 Committee told us to look at. So the regulation will, in
19 fact, note that that certification is good after 1984. And
20 also included, the Royal College of Physicians and Surgeons
21 which is one that we did bring to the Advisory Committee a
22 couple of years ago.

23 DR. FLYNN: Can I bring up a point? I am sorry I
24 wasn't at the last meeting. I was on reserve duty, military
25 reserve duty. But Osteopathic Board of Radiology, it's my

1 understanding that there were two programs in radiation
2 oncology several years ago. Both programs have closed so I
3 would have specific concerns about the Osteopathic Board of
4 Radiology examining and certifying in radiation oncology.
5 They've examined and certified people in radiation oncology
6 very infrequently. In the past when I've contacted the board,
7 several years ago I had some questions, I asked them the
8 number of people being certified per year. Sometimes it's
9 zero.

10 So I have a sort of concern about that. I'd like
11 to express a minority opinion that that should be looked into
12 further. I'm not saying that their standards are not as high
13 as American Board of Radiology but I would have concerns in
14 the area of radiation oncology that they are not certifying
15 enough individuals to make it clear to me that it's
16 equivalent.

17 DR. GLENN: I will mention. Certainly this rule
18 making, this was too big a topic to take on in addition to the
19 issues that were on the floor. But a major part of this
20 relook at Part 35 over the next few years is going to be to
21 try for once and all to resolve this training experience issue
22 and get it so that we have a system which is clear and the
23 criteria are clear and we don't have these issues. One
24 problem is we add someone and we don't have a way to know when

1 the program changes, for example. We're going to have to look
2 at that.

3 MR. CAMPER: Let me only add to that. We've
4 heard a lot of comments, somewhat to our surprise, of recent
5 about board certification, what's actually going on, residency
6 programs which are actually going on and so forth. We, as
7 John is alluding to, are going to be looking at and have
8 committed to going out and looking at this T&E issue as part
9 of the revision of FAR 35. We do intend to go out starting
10 next year and look at some of these 200 hour programs. We
11 intend to look at some residency programs. We anticipate
12 using Dr. Pallico to assist us in looking at some of these
13 residency programs.

14 I would envision meetings and discussions with
15 the board certifying groups to talk about what's actually
16 going on to address some of the criticisms that have arisen.
17 So we certainly can look at your issue as well at that time.

18 DR. FLYNN: Well, it's normally the American
19 Board of Radiology which certifies individuals. But the
20 Residency Review Committee of the ACGME, which accredits
21 programs -- I'm on the Residency Review Committee for
22 Radiation Oncology and we put through some additional
23 requirements. For example, if a facility has HDR
24 brachytherapy, the facility must offer training, including
25 safety specifically for their residents in training.

1 I'm just concerned that for a board
2 certification, in the board certification area, that some
3 people who have difficulty achieving American Board of
4 Radiology certification may use shortcut methods to obtain
5 quote "board certification from somebody" and that the NRC
6 should be very cautious about what is recognizes as equivalent
7 certification.

8 MR. CAMPER: It's certainly fair to say, I think,
9 that the NRC has operated under the philosophy in dealing with
10 the certifying boards over the years. We view that as a
11 quality pedigree, if you will. But clearly as we look at the
12 T&E issue and its sensitivity in today's market place, we need
13 to go back and revisit that whole question of the board
14 certifications and what they really mean, what the boards are
15 committing to us, that we end up placing those board
16 certifications in our regulations and so forth across the
17 board. Across the board.

18 DR. SIEGEL: Yes and no. Let me just comment on
19 that even though it's not part of what we're talking about
20 now. It sounds to me like you'll address whether the current
21 system is rotten or not as opposed to tackling head on what
22 your objectives are. I think that's the backwards way of
23 doing it. I think rather than trying to say that 20 percent
24 of radiology residents really don't provide six months of
25 training or really don't provide the 200 hours, you ought sit

1 down -- as I've said nine times now and told the Commission
2 three weeks ago -- once and for all decide what it is you want
3 to assure. Then figure out what it takes to assure it. And
4 then design the programs to meet that.

5 And that will extricate you from this turf war
6 stuff because what you're talking about and what you're
7 alluding is turf war. One way you attack people who are
8 trying to prevent you from achieving a particular kind of
9 practice is to say, Well, your training programs aren't any
10 good either. And then you get the NRC all riled up wondering,
11 Gee, maybe we shouldn't be licensing any of these people, and
12 that's the wrong way to evaluate this problem. You ought to
13 start at the beginning, figure out what the public health and
14 safety issues are, and design the system from the ground up
15 rather than looking at the current system and figuring out
16 what's wrong with it. I really encourage you to do it that
17 way.

18 DR. FLYNN: But if there are no osteopathic
19 training programs, it's ludicrous to have a board
20 certification method.

21 DR. SIEGEL: Well, I may be suggesting that board
22 certification might not be the method to do any of this for
23 anybody. We really ought to look and see what the right way
24 to achieve the NRC's objectives is rather than assuming that
25 we've got to investigate what is going on at the Residency

1 Review Committee for Radiology and for Nuclear Medicine and
2 the American Osteopathic Association's review of its programs.
3 I think it's tackling the problem backwards.

4 MR. CAMPER: I didn't mean to imply that that's
5 how we're going to approach the problem. As you know, we've
6 talked with this committee on a number of occasions. The T&E
7 issue is a big one. We're going to look at it from the ground
8 floor up. We have an open mind. But, as part of that
9 process, one of the things we want to do is to look at these
10 other training programs that exist, look at the residency
11 programs, meet with the board certifying groups, preferably at
12 some point get the various representatives of the various
13 boards together and talk about this issue face to face.

14 But it's only an element of a much larger
15 process. I agree with you totally. I mean if that was the
16 approach and the end onto itself, it would be the wrong
17 approach, but it's just not that. It's only part of the
18 overall process.

19 DR. GLENN: And any change we bring about, we're
20 going to have to be able to say what's wrong with the current
21 system.

22 DR. SIEGEL: I understand.

23 Any other comments about this last slide before
24 we take a 10 minute break? Let's do it.

1 (Whereupon, off the record for a 17 minute break
2 at 10:02 a.m.)

3 DR. SIEGEL: I think we can go back on the
4 record. Before we start, Tory asked me to just briefly
5 announce that some members of the public appear not to have
6 signed in and she would appreciate it if you would do so. I
7 also had a request to allow the temperature to come up a
8 little bit and, even though it's against my better judgment, I
9 decided we could do that a little bit. Keep me posted if it's
10 still too cold.

11 John, continue.

12 DR. GLENN: For the next part of my presentation,
13 what I want to do is discuss some of the licensing issues and
14 most of the conversation that I'll present will be focused
15 around how we're going to be writing licenses based on this
16 new rule. I think that will allow you to bring up any issues
17 that are in the guide with respect to the new rule.

18 It presents both an opportunity and a challenge,
19 the new rule, in terms of the way we write licenses.
20 Automatically the licenses are going to be providing more
21 flexibility with respect to both the uses and forms.
22 Essentially, all limited scope licenses of the NRC for medical
23 use are now going to become any form licenses. The old group
24 concept is gone. Everybody can receive material in any form.
25 As I mentioned to Dr. Woodbury during the break, we are

1 completely out of the business of interpreting FDA's labeling
2 as far as the uses. That is an issue that is to be handled
3 between the user and the FDA as to whether the indications of
4 use and the procedures are correct. So that aspect of our
5 former regulation is gone.

6 However, we still have the fundamental need to,
7 when we license a facility, know the radiation safety aspects
8 of that operation. And so somehow we have to be able to
9 provide all this flexibility plus put some sort of bounds in
10 terms of the radiation safety. We don't want to have a small
11 community hospital that has only a technologist and no physic
12 support, pharmacy support all of a sudden going into
13 monoclonal labeling in a big way. We would want to know that
14 they in fact brought on the qualified people before we would
15 permit that to happen. Somehow the license needs to take into
16 account the activities, the operations, so that we can
17 properly bound the radiation safety aspects.

18 We've already had some discussions that the new
19 procedures required for alpha and beta measurements and
20 unusual operations, we're going to have to be reviewing those
21 really on a case by case basis for radiation safety aspects.
22 There is not an existing set of standards out there that we
23 can rely upon. We're going to have to look at the credentials
24 of the people in the program. We're going to have to look at
25 facilities, the equipment on a case by case basis.

1 DR. SIEGEL: Dennis.

2 DR. SWANSON: A comment. As I read the
3 regulatory guides again, a concern that comes to my mind is
4 how specific do you see the requirements for information about
5 uses of a prepared radiopharmaceutical? Also, for example,
6 types of preparation procedures, etcetera? The reason for my
7 concern is because if it's a detailed type of information that
8 you want very specific uses and detail preparation procedures
9 for specific agents, then that basically is going to prevent
10 extemporaneous compounding or extemporaneous preparation of
11 these materials without first having the licensing amendment.

12 DR. GLENN: Something that has been developed
13 since the guide and which I only signed out to the regions as
14 drafts for comments this week is what we call a standard
15 review plan which is based on the guide. In there, you have
16 notes to the reviewers in terms of what to be looking for.
17 Specific to the comment you just made, we're telling them they
18 "should not seek detailed preparation procedure information
19 about the chemical components or reactions having only to do
20 with the drug safety and efficacy. These issues are the
21 responsibility of the FDA and state authorities. You should
22 only seek detailed commitments from the application as our
23 necessary to limit the scope and level of radiation hazard
24 likely to encountered in the preparation and the use of
25 radioactive material."

1 So we would hope not to in fact confine you to
2 any drug preparation but if you're going to need a fume hood,
3 if you're going to need a glove box, if you're going to need
4 some special kind of monitoring, we'll try to get you to
5 define those parameters of how you're going to do things and
6 commitments that when you're handling, say, more than 500
7 millicuries of Iodine 131 it will be done in a glove box with
8 a certain kind of filtration, charcoal of a certain efficiency
9 and your monitoring system. Those are the kinds of
10 commitments we're trying to get through the process.

11 DR. SIEGEL: So, for example, for uses we could
12 put down -- again, this applies to the on-site preparation,
13 let's say -- Iodine 131 and as a use preparation of
14 radioactive drugs for imaging studies.

15 DR. GLENN: Yes, and probably we'd go a little
16 bit beyond that. We'd want to know, what's the maximum
17 activity you'll have in any one container at any one time?
18 And then, based on that, what are the handling procedures? Is
19 it going to always be done in a hood? Is it going to be done
20 in a glove box? How often are you going to do wipe surveys?
21 Those kind of things.

22 DR. SWANSON: But what you're not looking for
23 is, for example, use of Iodine 131 for the preparation of tag
24 3 monoclonal antibody.

1 DR. GLENN: No. We're not interested in that
2 detail.

3 DR. SIEGEL: This thing that you're showing us
4 here, this is from your licensing guide.

5 DR. GLENN: Right. And that was handed out this
6 morning. That was the document that was handed out this
7 morning.

8 DR. SIEGEL: Okay. Maybe I missed it.

9 DR. GLENN: It's hot off the press.

10 DR. SIEGEL: I give up.

11 DR. GLENN: It will look almost identical to the
12 Errata Guide for 10.8.

13 DR. SIEGEL: It's this thing here that says
14 Errata on the front page?

15 DR. GLENN: Yes, that's it.

16 DR. SIEGEL: Okay. Fine. All right. I didn't
17 see that. Oh, and this has the sample licenses in it. Got
18 it.

19 DR. GLENN: It has sample licenses and in bold
20 face it has the notes to the reviewer. I will mention one
21 thing. Carl is not here right now. He is very concerned that
22 in the future we probably should only have one set of
23 guidance. There shouldn't be the set of guidance for the
24 community and then that set of guidance with additional
25 information for the reviewers. We should have one set that

1 everybody knows about. And also if we could maybe simplify
2 the process. Maybe we don't need the formality of a licensing
3 guide. Maybe the standard review plans developed by the staff
4 but put out for comment would in fact be sufficient. We don't
5 really need the more cumbersome process that we go through for
6 the regulatory guides.

7

8 DR. SIEGEL: And I think I agree with that
9 concept. I think there's always the concern that you put one
10 thing in a regulatory guide but you're telling your internal
11 folks something different, even though the document is one
12 that is accessible through FOIA. I think it is, isn't it?

13 DR. GLENN: Yes. It's all available.

14 DR. SIEGEL: So that there might be two sets of
15 standards. I know Carl's goal quite clearly is not to have
16 two sets of standards, and I love that.

17 DR. GLENN: Carl just walked in. We're
18 mentioning that we don't need both licensing guides and
19 standards. We had not settled on exactly the mechanism we're
20 going to use in the future. But I am very sensitive to your
21 concern that in the need to understand the operations and
22 needing some detail about what's going to go on, we don't
23 somehow tie you into a particular way of making a radioactive
24 drug. That's not what we're interested in doing.

1 DR. SWANSON: I don't know if this is an
2 appropriate time to bring this up. Again, in looking at the
3 regulatory guide in Table 1, it talks about types of materials
4 and for those materials that are obtained from a Part 32
5 supplier, it had a limit of 100 millicuries on the container
6 and I question why the 100 millicurie limit because obviously
7 we receive I31 sodium iodide for therapy from a Part 32
8 supplier that may be 200 millicuries or we could receive a
9 bulk vial of tekeishium MDP from a supplier that would exceed
10 100 millicuries.

11 DR. GLENN: The 100 millicuries isn't etched in
12 stone. That's sort of a default guiding line. Let me
13 describe a little bit about how we envisage in the standard
14 review plan a license being written, and then maybe we can
15 discuss some of the details.

16 One thing that we need to do. Currently our
17 licenses are written in such a way that it's essentially any
18 byproduct material in 35.100, any form in 35.100 and as
19 needed. There are reasons why we don't want to write licenses
20 that way any more, but we still want to preserve the
21 simplicity of licensing for those people who aren't doing
22 anything unusual. So what I propose to do here is first, to
23 divide byproduct material by half life because anything over
24 120 days may be subject to decommissioning rules. So that is
25 a natural thing that we need to have a dividing line in our

1 licensing for because we have to evaluate for decommissioning
2 criteria.

3 DR. SWANSON: Just a point before you go on. You
4 talked earlier about specifying a half life for whether or not
5 to be on the container and you picked 100 days. Just to keep
6 things simple, you might want to consider 120 days for that
7 also.

8 DR. GLENN: Well, we had a discussion. I tell
9 you where we came down is we assumed that if you don't put the
10 time on you've got a possible slops 48 hours. The 48 hours
11 out of 100 days amounted to about one percent.

12 DR. SWANSON: I'm just trying to remember all
13 these numbers is all.

14 DR. GLENN: This isn't too important because this
15 is on the license but this was chosen because of the
16 decommissioning rule. This would permit any form. That's so
17 that, even though it says received as initially distributed in
18 accordance with the Part 32 license, we are no longer
19 restricting the medical use licensee to keep it in that form.
20 In other words, your pharmacist can add Vitamin C, if they
21 want to, to the drug in order to make it last longer and that
22 would not be in violation of this regulation. You receive it
23 from a pharmacy. You receive it from a manufacturer. You
24 make changes as directed by the pharmacist or by the ANP or by

1 the authorized user and that's still covered by this blanket
2 authorization.

3 And then as needed but with a limit so that we
4 can know when the quantities are beginning to get large enough
5 that we need to look for unusual radiation safety hazards.
6 Maybe 100 millicuries isn't the right number in every case,
7 and we would listen to reason as to what it should be. But we
8 chose 100 as one where you're pretty sure that if they are
9 using the common everyday drugs as received from manufacturers
10 and it's not more than 100 millicuries in any one container,
11 that you have limited the radiation safety consequences
12 sufficiently that you really don't need to worry about asking
13 more questions about the processes that are going to be used.

14 For those licensees who, in fact, want to
15 compound from scratch, we would authorize whatever isotopes
16 they tell us about, any unsealed form for preparation and
17 administration as specified in 35.300. Now, before we would
18 issue this, we would need to know that they do either have an
19 ANP or an authorized user with the appropriate training and
20 the 1.5 curies for iodine here would tell us ventilation,
21 effluent releases. These are issues that have to be looked at
22 in this license.

23 So we're using these possession limits as the
24 clue to when we need to look farther into the radiation safety

1 program. They're not meant to limit the radiopharmaceutical
2 uses but to get to the radiation safety issues.

3 DR. SIEGEL: John, just a point of clarification.
4 You've shown the licensee here as St. Nowhere Hospital. Are
5 you describing a Part 32 license to us or a Part 35?

6 DR. GLENN: This is a Part 35 license. I'll have
7 a Part 32 license later.

8 DR. NELP: I missed the comment fully, I believe,
9 on the 100 millicuries per container. I know you said that
10 was a guideline.

11 DR. GLENN: Essentially in the guidance what
12 we're saying is if a medical use licensee comes in, they're
13 going to get prepared materials. They're not going to have
14 more than 100 millicuries in any one container. The current
15 Part 35 10.8 procedures will be adequate. You really don't
16 need to look any further. However, if it's more than that,
17 then you need to look to see if there are any special handling
18 effluent monitoring requirements for compliance with Part 20.

19 DR. SWANSON: So basically the 100 millicuries is
20 kind of an internal NRC action level.

21 DR. GLENN: Right.

22 DR. NELP: Because if you have your own
23 generator, typically you're pulling off tech that's many times
24 that amount every day.

1 DR. GLENN: Yes, and that could be authorized in
2 various ways. Either we can list molybademum generator as a
3 separate item or we could put in here, except generators with
4 a higher activity, something of that nature.

5

6 DR. SIEGEL: In fact, this license as written
7 here, the way it's written, would not authorize the possession
8 of a one curie molybademum generator.

9 DR. GLENN: That's true. That's what they
10 requested.

11 DR. SIEGEL: But the way your license would read
12 is you'd have Item B would say molybademum 99/tekeishlum
13 generator 3.6 curies.

14 DR. GLENN: Yes.

15 DR. SIEGEL: So it's done by licensing.

16 DR. NELP: This is an example.

17 DR. SIEGEL: And this is the way it's been going
18 on for the last 30 years.

19 DR. GLENN: Now, we've also included here in some
20 of the sealed source uses and the sealed source would stay
21 pretty much the same way that it is today. You can receive it
22 if it's been manufactured by someone licensed by either the
23 NRC or an agreement state would have to be material that's
24 listed in 35.400.

1 The sample license I've given you here is very
2 long. This was sort of, I guess, to make the drug people
3 happy to know that we're really leaning on the sealed source
4 therapy people a lot more nowadays than we are on the
5 radioactive drugs. This license is so long because of this
6 particular authorization. Radium 192, a particular sealed
7 source, two sources not to exceed 10 curies and it's to be
8 used in an HDR device. This license is so complicated because
9 it has an HDR device on it.

10 But for the sample license for the reviewers I
11 wanted to include this because we're putting a lot of reliance
12 on our reviewers in fact making sure that the HDRs are
13 licensed properly because we had not fixed Part 35 for HDR.
14 So we're really doing it through license conditions.

15 License condition 10 would be very much the same.
16 You can use material at a facility located at a given place.
17 For a broad scope licensee, you can make changes within that
18 listed facility without an amendment. For a limited scope
19 licensee, you would have to come and tell us about changes of
20 the facilities within the facility that's listed.

21 The Radiation Safety Officer is named and then
22 we've listed all different kinds of possibilities here for
23 authorizing users. This catches the fact that you can name
24 your own users. So a physician, dentist or podiatrist is
25 defined in 35.32, working as authorized users in accordance

1 with 35.13. So that says you can name your own users provided
2 that they're certified, listed on another license or on a
3 broad scope permit. Again, same thing with the pharmacist.
4 If they meet any of those conditions in the definition and in
5 the regulation, you can use them without amendment. Or you
6 could submit a name and they can be approved. So the
7 pharmacist could be named specifically. Likewise with
8 authorized users. You can have physicians and the material
9 and uses for which they're authorized.

10 DR. SIEGEL: Just a question of process. Filling
11 out a license is sometimes not an easy thing for particularly
12 new applicants to do because it's a complicated process and
13 sometimes even for existing applicants. If someone comes in
14 the way you see this now with 12 and only has D, only lists
15 the actual people who are currently practicing in that
16 hospital, would you encourage them under the way you're
17 currently planning it to add paragraphs A and B?

18 DR. GLENN: This is to be automatic. Any
19 amendment that comes in, we would add these.

20 DR. SIEGEL: Fine.

21 DR. GLENN: That raises an interesting question
22 though. What about current licensees who don't come in for an
23 amendment and you can, in fact, go ahead and do this. This
24 just makes it clear to everyone that, in fact, you're allowed
25 to do that.

1 DR. SIEGEL: Got it.

2 DR. GLENN: But the regulation, in fact, is
3 sufficient to allow you to name those users.

4 The medical physicist is named in this case.
5 This is not a teletherapy physicist. This is a medical
6 physicist because in our guidance for HDR we, in fact, require
7 a medical physicist and we hope to remedy the regulation and
8 get that fixed so that we have within our regulations both the
9 teletherapy and the brachytherapy physicist well defined.

10 Then we start a whole series of special
11 conditions that had to do with the HDR device, about
12 interlocks, about radiation surveys that have to be made,
13 about servicing the device, about the room that it's located
14 in.

15 DR. SIEGEL: At the risk of being presumptuous,
16 these look like draft regulations for HDR. Right?

17 DR. GLENN: I think certainly many of them will
18 show up in whatever comes out in Part 35.

19 DR. PAPERIELLO: We're going to discuss that
20 later, I think, in a session but you're right. You're exactly
21 right. That stuff ought to be in the regulations and we
22 shouldn't be writing this as license conditions one after
23 another.

24 DR. STITT: Let me just throw in a comment. I've
25 been mulling it over since you described the brachytherapy

1 physicist versus the teletherapy physicist versus the medical
2 physicist and you know that that will be coming up. There's
3 no such thing as a brachytherapy radiation oncologist versus a
4 radiation oncologist versus a teletherapy radiation oncologist
5 and we, meaning the NRC, is getting in some turf I don't think
6 that is necessarily appropriate to start breaking that sort of
7 thing down. We'll revisit that.

8 DR. GLENN: Yes, and one thing, maybe we only
9 want medical physicists. We don't want teletherapy
10 physicists.

11 DR. STITT: I would suggest that's true. We'll
12 get there later.

13 DR. GLENN: We'll get there later.

14 Again, prescriptive requirements that are being
15 done by license condition for HDR. Another thing we have,
16 because of the mismatch between Part 35 as is currently
17 written and HDR, we have to have such things in lieu of an
18 existing regulation, you can do this instead. So we have to
19 grant exemptions to the regulations in order to have them make
20 sense for the particular application.

21 And still it goes on. Let me skip to the end
22 here. Some other conditions that have been added on here.
23 There were some sealed sources on this license that were not
24 for medical use and so some of the standard not for medical
25 use conditions are also included on this license.

1 Currently we will be keeping the tie down
2 condition the way it exists today, and that is that your
3 application and any letters that change the application are
4 referenced in a serial chronological date format and that you
5 are tied to the statements and representations and procedures
6 contained in those documents with the provision that
7 ministerial changes can be made in accordance with Part 35.

8 Just to let you know. As we're going into this
9 rethink of the way Part 35 is written and the way we do
10 licensing, we're trying to see if we can't come up with a
11 better way of doing this so that there is not this series of
12 letters that somehow taken together constitute the commitments
13 of a licensee but rather have separate compartments,
14 procedures for receipt of material, procedures for dispensing.
15 Segregate the license into clear parts, each of which has to
16 be modified in its entirety when you make change. That way
17 there is always one set of procedures, one set of commitments
18 that clearly apply to the license at any one time. That's
19 just thinking ahead. We're not there yet. We're talking
20 about a lot of changes and we can't make them all happen at
21 once.

22 DR. SIEGEL: The problem with this as it relates
23 to the question Dennis asked earlier is, is the potential trap
24 that a licensee might get itself into of overly describing in
25 too much detail how they're going to make I 131 labeled

1 monoclonal antibody and then they realize six months later
2 that they need to do something different chemically and then
3 they've got to file a license amendment or, more likely, they
4 forget that they need to do it and then someone comes along
5 and says, Oh, you violated your license. So in a way you need
6 to get the people who review the licenses to work with people
7 writing these unique licenses to get them not to be too
8 specific. They need to be more general and less specific to
9 give them the flexibility to maintain radiation safety while
10 practicing medicine and pharmacy with enough flexibility to do
11 it well.

12 DR. PAPERIELLO: It goes beyond just the medical
13 area. It goes into the entire materials area. In the reactor
14 side of the house, we have something we call 5059 which allows
15 reactor people wide latitude to make changes in our procedures
16 without our approval. You have to balance that with the
17 practical matter that we have two to three inspectors living
18 at every reactor site in the country so if we had a concern,
19 we would know about it. But when we look at how we're
20 licensing, we are looking at everything including the question
21 of whether or not we'll create -- and we put parenthesis
22 around this -- "a 3059." We are far from changing the
23 process and I would tell you by the time we're right now doing
24 the systems analysis to understand ourselves what the process
25 really is and every variation among the regions. We will not

1 be changing anything. You won't be caught short. And of
2 course, what we're doing is going to apply to all material
3 licenses.

4 We don't know what we're going to do yet because
5 we're still in the very, very initial stages of the process.
6 But we will let you know where we are going once we even have
7 an idea ourselves of where we're going. But some of things to
8 think about is why do we have a five year license? When you
9 look into that, you find out it's tradition. No other basis.
10 These things like this, why do you need amendments to change a
11 procedure when, if you have your staff that can look at it and
12 say, Hey, it's okay. That way we save people the cost of
13 filing an amendment and save ourselves work in doing it. All
14 these things are going to be considered but right now we're in
15 the stages of just trying to find out what happens when you
16 send an application in and a license goes out the other end?
17 How many people have their fingers in the pie?

18 DR. GLENN: Dennis will be interested in this.
19 This is a pharmacy license. Some of the same thinking goes in
20 here.

21 DR. SIEGEL: Do we have this example, John?

22 DR. GLENN: No, I don't think we have that
23 example yet. You do? Okay.

24 DR. SIEGEL: I don't have this example. Now I've
25 got many of them.

1 DR. GLENN: Again, we want to provide the
2 flexibility that for a pharmacy that is going to continue only
3 distributing prepared material from a manufacture license
4 pursuant to Part 32, that they can rather simply define that
5 for us and ask for that authorization. We have not made the
6 cut here though in terms of 120 day, half life and activities
7 because we are assuming that the pharmacy is going to need
8 more material and they're going to be handling more at any one
9 time. So we're proposing, you give us a list of the isotopes
10 and activities you need and then we'll evaluate that as to
11 whether we see any particular radiation safety handling
12 problems.

13 But then just as in the medical use license, if
14 the pharmacy is going to be compounding from scratch, just
15 tell us what isotopes you need, authorize any form and then
16 list again the isotopes. If you're doing it this way,
17 obviously we're going to be probably asking a little more
18 information about what you plan to do because this says you're
19 doing something unusual. You're going to be having more
20 processing than you would with already prepared materials.
21 More processing raises the question of more changes for
22 effluence contamination and so forth.

23 We'll keep something in here for in vitro kits
24 for what's called redistribution. We have to be a little
25 careful about some of these things where essentially the

1 pharmacy is just a pass through for the manufacturer. We want
2 to keep the right description and labeling with the material
3 because we don't want specific licensees getting instructions
4 for general licensees and we don't want general licensees
5 getting instruction for specific licensees. So we have some
6 special conditions to keep that part of the program straight.

7 Some other types of authorizations here. Some
8 pharmacies also pass on calibration sources and other kinds of
9 sealed sources that medical use licensees may want to use. We
10 would not approve the manufacture of sealed sources on a
11 pharmacy license. We would make them get a different kind of
12 license for that. But some of these are pass throughs. You
13 can see here, we talk about "E) Redistribution of sealed
14 sources as received from the manufacturer." So pharmacies are
15 allowed to redistribute those things that we would require a
16 different kind of license for manufacture.

17 Depleted uranium. Any questions on anything?

18 Most of the rest of these conditions are standard
19 conditions. If you're an authorized user condition, the one
20 that recognizes the pharmacy can name its own users if they
21 meet certain conditions or you can have a listed names of
22 authorized nuclear pharmacists. Radiation Safety Officers
23 also to be stated.

24 This is a standard leak test condition that we
25 put on all licenses that have sealed source and aren't Part

1 35. Part 35 has built into it a leak test requirement. Part
2 30 does not. So if it's a non-medical use we're doing it by
3 condition. Obviously that's something we need to remedy in
4 our regulation so that something that we put on every license
5 in fact is in the regulation and not on the license.

6 Likewise, there's a general prohibition. If it's
7 distributed as a sealed source, credit is taken for the fact
8 that it's a sealed source, has integrity. You're not allowed
9 to open those things. Inventories, transportation. Again,
10 Part 30 and Part 20 only have a very general decay and storage
11 condition. We essentially give to non-Part 35 licensees the
12 same authorization that is given to Part 35 licensees.

13 This is a unique condition that appears on
14 nuclear pharmacy licenses. Many of the pharmacy licenses
15 offer as a service to their customers that they will pick up
16 used syringes and vials and so forth and save them the
17 disposal hassle. We will allow that provided that the
18 pharmacy is only picking up their own material.

19 This is a standard condition that is used if a
20 licensee requests it that eliminates them having to submit a
21 decommissioning plan. In other words, they say that they're
22 going to apply the conditions of the regulation and keep their
23 possession limits down below what requires a decommissioning
24 or emergency plan.

1 Then the standard tie down condition except again
2 for Part 30 licenses, there is no ministerial change rule and
3 so there is not the same flexibility that's provided to
4 medical use licenses to make minor changes. Again, something
5 that needs to be fixed.

6 DR. SWANSON: One of the things I noted again in
7 the regulatory guidance specifically discussed the ability of
8 centralized nuclear pharmacies to distribute to Part 35
9 licensees. It didn't specifically address their ability to
10 distribute to broad licensees which, in fact, does occur.

11 DR. GLENN: I think the rule change we have makes
12 it clear now that broad and limited scope licensees are both
13 clearly covered by Part 35.

14 MR. CAMPER: I'd make a comment at this point as
15 John is winding down. We did recently participate in the all
16 agreement states meeting and myself and some other members of
17 the staff met with a task force of the CRCPD that's working on
18 revising existing model regulations. These regulations are
19 prepared by the CRCPD in such a fashion that they could be
20 used by agreement states and, of course, while we were meeting
21 with them primarily to talk about language associated with the
22 quality management rule, we did at one point get into a
23 discussion about this particular rule and then that evening we
24 met with actual program directors of the states.

1 An issue was brought up by one of the program
2 directors that I intended to bring up and that is is that come
3 January there will be a substantial disparity in our C
4 controlled states and agreement states with regards to this
5 flexibility in this regulation, authorized nuclear pharmacist
6 and the like. Now, this rule does have a Division 1
7 definition compatibility. Mr. Graham is a new member. That
8 means the definitions have to be identical. And the rest of
9 the contents of the rule is Division 2 compatibility which
10 means that they need to put in place processes that meet the
11 objectives and requirements of this rule but they can do it in
12 a way that's flexible. It doesn't necessarily have to be in
13 rule language. It can be in guidance approach and so forth
14 and they have three years to do that.

15 Now, as a practical matter, what's already
16 starting to happen -- in fact, Don Flater of the State of Iowa
17 brought it up. He had been contacted, I guess, by the
18 University of Iowa. People who are nuclear pharmacists in
19 agreement states are probably going to want to become
20 authorized nuclear pharmacists fairly quickly, if for no other
21 reason than simply this credentialing type of approach.
22 "Well, my friend who lives in Virginia is an ANP and I live in
23 Maryland and I'm not" type of thing.

24 Now, we did offer to work with the CRCPD folks as
25 they move ahead at some point to develop model regulations for

1 use by the agreement states, but now that's not going to
2 happen in the immediate future. We did simply make the offer.
3 They agreed that at some point they would want to do it. So
4 my point is, just for the record, that recognize come January,
5 there's substantial disparity between the NRC states and the
6 agreement states and I think that it is something that
7 practitioners are going to want the agreement states to move
8 toward or some variation thereof. It looks an awful lot like
9 it because of the flexibility provided. So, just for the
10 record, be aware of that.

11 DR. GLENN: My final slide just makes some of the
12 points that I think I've already made that some changes on
13 pharmacy licenses. Currently, authorized users may be
14 pharmacists or people who have medical technology background.
15 With this rule change, the only people who will be listed as
16 users on pharmacy licenses are pharmacists who meet the
17 qualifications of an ANP.

18 Pharmacists who are currently listed on pharmacy
19 licenses, in fact, will be ANPs because if you look at the
20 requirements we have to be a user, the hours and everything
21 are the same as in the new regulation. And the only
22 additional requirement is the fact that there are pharmacists
23 and we put in the grand-fathering condition for the preceptor.
24 So, any pharmacist who's listed as a user today will be an ANP

1 on January 1st. And board certified nuclear pharmacists are
2 not required to be listed on the license.

3 CHAIRMAN SIEGEL: Kathy?

4 MS. SEIFERT: A question on pharmacists' ANP.

5 Occasionally, we get into a situation where we
6 have a staff turnover and we hire someone who is licensed in a
7 state who is not yet qualified to be an ANP. We usually have
8 that person work in conjunct with someone else, perhaps maybe
9 not licensed in that state as a pharmacist but would be
10 licensed in another state. So, that person would sort of
11 serve as the preceptor in the nuclear pharmacy regard while
12 the other person may have the state pharmacy licensure.

13 Would that still be acceptable?

14 DR. GLENN: I'm not sure I followed everything.
15 But I guess the preceptor must be an ANP.

16 MS. SEIFERT: Okay. Is it required that that ANP
17 necessarily be licensed in the state in which the practice is
18 going on?

19 DR. GLENN: No. Our regulations, I don't think,
20 would reach to that.

21 MS. SEIFERT: Okay.

22 DR. GLENN: Now whether you'd run into trouble
23 with pharmacy law, I don't know.

24 MS. SEIFERT: Well, that's the reason that we
25 always have a pharmacist that's licensed in the state and

1 that's the question where these people are working together.
2 One has the ANP qualifications; the other one has the pharmacy
3 license and is in training to be an ANP.

4 MR. CAMPER: Let me give you a parallel that I
5 think will help clarify this.

6 If you look today -- bear in mind, remember the
7 discussions where the radiopharmacists, by virtue of this
8 rule, now parallels, if you will, the authorized physician
9 user, part 35.

10 MS. SEIFERT: Yes.

11 MR. CAMPER: Today, one of our criteria is that
12 to be an authorized user, one must be licensed to practice
13 medicine. You do not necessarily have to be licensed to
14 practice medicine in the state where you're requesting to be
15 an authorized user.

16 MS. SEIFERT: Okay.

17 MR. CAMPER: You simply have to be licensed to
18 practice medicine.

19 CHAIRMAN SIEGEL: But you'd better not practice
20 medicine in that state if you're not licensed.

21 MR. CAMPER: I meant NRC space.

22 MS. SEIFERT: Yes. Yes, okay.

23 MR. SWANSON: Just to clarify for the public
24 record, I think what Kathy is saying is, in that case, the
25 authorized nuclear pharmacist would be working under the

1 supervision of the licensed pharmacists in the state which
2 would cover our Board of Pharmacy regulations. And vice-
3 versa, the pharmacist who is licensed in the state would be
4 working under the supervision of the authorized nuclear
5 pharmacist to address the NRC regulations.

6 MS. SEIFERT: Exactly. That's exactly what we
7 do. And as long as that person is licensed as a pharmacist in
8 some state and we're covered on the state pharmacy regs, we're
9 okay.

10 CHAIRMAN SIEGEL: It's cool.

11 MS. SEIFERT: All right.

12 DR. GLENN: We're mainly concerned about the
13 competency of the preceptor.

14 CHAIRMAN SIEGEL: All right. So, that's your
15 last slide, correct, John?

16 DR. GLENN: That's my last slide.

17 CHAIRMAN SIEGEL: I know that I had a few items -
18 - no, actually, there's about ten of them. They're not so
19 bad. A few items that were probably just worth questions.
20 Some of them you've addressed already.

21 Dennis, do you have additional things in the
22 licensing guidance that caught your attention?

23 MR. SWANSON: Yes, several additional things.
24 Some of them more housekeeping things, and some of them
25 general issues.

1 CHAIRMAN SIEGEL: It's probably worth, I think,
2 spending a couple of minutes just to address some of these.
3 So, why don't we open to -- just do it this way.

4 John, do you have your document there? Let's
5 start with the "Draft Guide for the Preparation of
6 Applications for Commercial Nuclear Pharmacy Licenses", which
7 was the first document in the package. The first question I
8 have -- and it's just an information item -- is on page 11.
9 So, if anybody has something before page 11, we'll do them
10 first.

11 Dennis, you didn't mark your pages?

12 Okay, my question on page 11 is, it states that
13 "if the State Board of Pharmacy requires a pharmacist to be
14 physically present at the facility during the preparation and
15 dispensing of prescriptions, then you should confirm that the
16 pharmacist present during the use of licensed radioactive
17 materials is an authorized nuclear pharmacist."

18 It wasn't clear to me why those were linked.
19 That a pharmacist who is not an authorized nuclear pharmacist
20 could work under the supervision of an authorized nuclear
21 pharmacist who might be responsible for several facilities,
22 but the person who is physically there watching drugs being
23 dispensed at that moment didn't necessarily have to be an ANP.

24 MR. SWANSON: Yes, I had exactly the same
25 question, especially if you go back to the first sentence of

1 that section where it says that "each commercial nuclear
2 pharmacy must have an authorized nuclear pharmacist to prepare
3 radioactive drugs for medical use."

4 So, it seems to me that that particular statement
5 just doesn't need to be there.

6 DR. GLENN: Needs to be under the supervision of.
7 If there's a pharmacist present, that pharmacist has to be
8 then under the supervision. But I see what you're saying. It
9 doesn't have to be the ANP, right?

10 CHAIRMAN SIEGEL: But this does say it has to be
11 the ANP.

12 DR. GLENN: Yes, okay.

13 CHAIRMAN SIEGEL: So, I think this may need a
14 little technical direction on that one item.

15 I guess I wasn't aware that the RSO has to be
16 physically present during the operation of the pharmacy. Does
17 it say that?

18 DR. NELP: What page is that, please?

19 CHAIRMAN SIEGEL: Well, it says "the radiation
20 safety officer you designate" -- this is on page 12 at the top
21 -- "should be present daily at the facility."

22 DR. GLENN: Okay, that is a true use of the word
23 "should." We're saying that we think the standard is that the
24 radiation safety officer is someone who is really involved
25 with the program. We have cases where we have absentee RSOs.

1 We're saying that is not the norm that we want to accept for
2 licensing. But it's not, as a requirement, if there's a day
3 that the RSO doesn't show up, that you're in violation. It's
4 that we expect that this is a real employee of the licensee
5 who, in fact, does participate in daily activities.

6 MR. SWANSON: And of little less concern, it also
7 goes on to further state that "the authorized nuclear
8 pharmacist can serve the functions of the RSO in the absence
9 of the RSO." So, I had less concern at that point.

10 CHAIRMAN SIEGEL: Okay. I skip next to page 61,
11 so quite a jump.

12 MR. SWANSON: I actually have concerns before
13 that with regard to 31, 32, 33. All of the issues related to
14 calibration of dose calibrators. The requirements that are
15 listed there are different substantially from the Part 35
16 requirements for calibration and QC of dose calibrators. I
17 think it needs to be looked at as to why those differences
18 exist. Do they really need to exist, so on and so forth?

19 DR. GLENN: Is there anything in particular? I
20 guess we do have the five percents in there when the
21 regulation is ten percent. I guess that's what we're trying
22 to say --

23 MR. SWANSON: The activity level of the reference
24 standards are different. Another difference is the Part 35
25 accuracy from the highest dose to administer to the patient to

1 the lowest, and you're using vials here -- highest activity in
2 a vial.

3 CHAIRMAN SIEGEL: Because it's tied to what's
4 dispensed.

5 MR. SWANSON: It's tied to what's dispensed.

6 CHAIRMAN SIEGEL: Right. And if you dispense a
7 dose --

8 MR. SWANSON: But you're measuring the dose as
9 dispensed.

10 CHAIRMAN SIEGEL: -- then you want the dose to be
11 accurate. If you dispense a vial, you want that reading to be
12 accurate, don't you agree?

13 MR. SWANSON: True. I'm just asking that these
14 all be looked at. You've got a two percent limit on a
15 geometrical error, that's pretty tight, okay?

16 CHAIRMAN SIEGEL: Where is that, Dennis? I
17 missed that one.

18 MR. SWANSON: Under geometrical error.

19 MR. GRAHAM: Page 33, IFP.

20 MR. SWANSON: Yes, "geometrical variations are
21 significant, greater than two percent."

22 DR. GLENN: Yes, well, we probably should have
23 caught them. These are coming out of the existing guide and
24 so, we probably should have changed them to match the current
25 Part 35, yes.

1 MR. SWANSON: Yes, I think that's the point I'm
2 trying to make. We need to go look at Part 35 and make sure
3 where we're differing there, okay, and that they're
4 compatible.

5 CHAIRMAN SIEGEL: And if you differ that there's
6 a rationale for differing. Because I mean, I do agree that
7 you don't want to be off by 30 percent if you ship a vial that
8 says it's got 200 millicuries in, just because you only did
9 linearity up to 30 millicuries.

10 MR. SWANSON: Correct, and I would agree with
11 that, too.

12 DR. PAPERIELLO: I have a question. Is there an
13 industrial standard -- in other words, some kind of consensus
14 standard -- that either AAPM has or somebody has for those
15 calibrators that we could embrace, rather than create our own
16 guidance?

17 MR. CAMPER: There is an ANSI standard and the
18 requirements of the ANSI standard and those in Part 35 are
19 very close.

20 Just a comment on the guidance, in general. I
21 think something I would make here in defense of some of these
22 errors -- and I agree with what John told you. We should
23 caught this. What has happened here is that in this
24 particular rule, we are preparing guidance documents, standard
25 review plans, inspection guidance, to accompany the effective

1 date of the rule. It was a pressed effort, if you will, and
2 I'm sure that we have overlooked some things. So, all the
3 errors that you're pointing out and any that you will point
4 out are greatly appreciated, in fact.

5 CHAIRMAN SIEGEL: All right, more, Dennis, before
6 page 61?

7 MR. SWANSON: I think I've covered some of them.

8 CHAIRMAN SIEGEL: All right, just a minor --
9 maybe a minor item on page 61 under "Amendments." In the
10 fourth paragraph it says, "in the past, amendments were
11 usually to add a new nuclear pharmacist or change the RSO. In
12 the future, amendment requests to prepare radioactive drugs
13 from sources other than prepared radioactive drugs are also
14 expected to be common."

15 That confused me because it sounded like you're
16 likely to be saying that every time you want to do something
17 that the rule now says an authorized nuclear pharmacist can
18 do, you're going to need a license amendment.

19 DR. GLENN: That's not true, but anytime a new
20 isotope would come along or something like that, we would
21 expect that the people are coming in and getting amendments in
22 order to use that isotope.

23 CHAIRMAN SIEGEL: Okay. This is a little bit
24 confusing, for whatever it's worth.

25 DR. GLENN: Okay.

1 CHAIRMAN SIEGEL: I skip way down the line here.
2 Appendix F, page 1.

3 So, Dennis, if you or anyone else has anything
4 first --

5 MR. SWANSON: The only thing, again, would be
6 Appendix E is the same thing, one dose calibrators, which
7 needs to be looked at.

8 CHAIRMAN SIEGEL: Right. Appendix F is --

9 DR. NELP: May I ask why you think the future is
10 going to be different than in the past?

11 DR. GLENN: Oh, because we didn't authorize it
12 before, so that we expect being authorized for that is going
13 to be more common in the future.

14 DR. NELP: Okay.

15 CHAIRMAN SIEGEL: Placing an order for
16 radioactive material. Why does that have to be done by an ANP
17 or a radiation safety officer? Isn't that a supervised
18 activity?

19 DR. GLENN: Don't we say either/or under
20 supervision?

21 CHAIRMAN SIEGEL: It's F-1. No, it says "ANP or
22 RSO will place all orders." I interpret that to mean that the
23 pharmacist or the RSO has to be the one who physically types
24 out the purchase order, who picks up the telephone and calls
25 Mallinckrodt and says, "I'd like to order a curie generator."

1 Do we really mean that level of scrutiny?

2 DR. GLENN: We mean "will place" in a broader
3 context, that being monitoring the activity. The follow-on
4 words are what's the most important, "to ensure that the
5 requested materials and quantities are authorized by the
6 license and the possession limits are not exceeded."

7 I mean, we don't literally mean you'll pick up
8 the telephone and make the call and so forth and so on.

9 CHAIRMAN SIEGEL: I think you may want to --

10 DR. GLENN: We can certainly clarify that.

11 CHAIRMAN SIEGEL: You may want to do a little
12 wording fix on that one.

13 Okay, that's all I had on that document and I
14 really did not have very much on the --

15 MR. SWANSON: I'd just like to say Appendix H--

16 CHAIRMAN SIEGEL: Okay.

17 MR. SWANSON: -- has the old standards for --
18 breakthrough, which kind of gave me the preview that this came
19 from the old --

20 DR. GLENN: Oh, okay. I thought we had found
21 that and fixed that one because I did identify that one.

22 CHAIRMAN SIEGEL: Yes, one microcurie per
23 millicurie. Oh, excellent.

24 DR. GLENN: That was supposedly fixed once.

25 CHAIRMAN SIEGEL: Good pick-up.

1 MR. SWANSON: Just to point out I actually read
2 it.

3 CHAIRMAN SIEGEL: I don't have anything on the
4 other licensing guide, and then I skip to the errata on Reg
5 Guide 10.8.

6 So, Dennis, if you had anything on that other
7 guide.

8 On page 2 of the errata document that we got in
9 our packages as distinct from the one that came this morning -
10 - because I think they're different -- I just had a question
11 at the bottom. This is under item five. How was a licensee
12 necessarily supposed to decide that preparation of a
13 radioactive drug presents radiation safety hazards greater
14 than those normally encountered by the use of radioactive
15 drugs that are prepared either commercially or by the medical
16 use licensee from commercially available generators and
17 reagent kits? You may need to submit preparation
18 methodologies."

19 It seemed to me a little vague in terms of when a
20 license amendment was going to be required. I'm wondering if
21 the guidance document needs to give some more specific
22 examples of "if you're currently doing this and plan to do
23 this, you're okay. If you're currently doing this and plan to
24 do that, you'd better file a license amendment because there's

1 an order of magnitude change in radiation safety." So, I
2 think some examples that show what you've got in mind --

3 DR. GLENN: Yes, I think we were sort of
4 depending on the table to help people tell us enough about
5 what they were doing that we could make that call.

6 CHAIRMAN SIEGEL: Okay.

7 DR. GLENN: But certainly, I agree. If the
8 guidance isn't giving guidance, then there's something wrong.

9 MR. SWANSON: Right. And it comes back to the
10 same concern I expressed before that I would hate to see
11 somebody through their license lock themselves into not being
12 able to extemporaneously compound something that was truly
13 needed for the patient. We need to be very careful about
14 that.

15 CHAIRMAN SIEGEL: Now, there is an example, I
16 guess, on page 7 that does give a few examples. That second
17 paragraph, and I did notice that, okay. I'm almost done. No,
18 I did that already. That's all I had actually.

19 Dennis, anything else? Or anyone else?

20 MR. SWANSON: Just, again, under that section,
21 you refer to either a pharmacist or an authorized user, and I
22 think what you're referring to is an authorized pharmacist or
23 an authorized user.

24 CHAIRMAN SIEGEL: What page?

25 MR. SWANSON: It would be on page 3 of the --

1 CHAIRMAN SIEGEL: Errata?

2 MR. SWANSON: -- of the Part 35. I didn't look
3 at the errata, I'm sorry, of this guidance document that we
4 received in our packet.

5 DR. GLENN: The first one?

6 MR. SWANSON: No, excuse me, it's the errata, the
7 10.8, page 3, you refer to pharmacist throughout there, but I
8 think you're really referring to authorized pharmacist. To go
9 down to the last paragraph, for example, on that page?

10 CHAIRMAN SIEGEL: Oh, "either by a pharmacist or
11 an authorized user."

12 MR. SWANSON: It says "or an authorized user."

13 DR. GLENN: Yes, yes. The parentheses makes them
14 an ANP, but --

15 CHAIRMAN SIEGEL: Okay, got it.

16 Anything else? Kathy, do you have a comment?

17 MS. SEIFERT: I have one more question.

18 CHAIRMAN SIEGEL: Yes.

19 MS. SEIFERT: The qualifications for an
20 authorized nuclear pharmacist, are they parallel, exactly the
21 same as an RSO? Could an authorized nuclear pharmacist
22 qualify as an RSO? Is there anything in --

23 CHAIRMAN SIEGEL: It actually says that it is
24 anticipated that an ANP will virtually, automatically qualify
25 to be an RSO in a nuclear pharmacy.

1 MS. SEIFERT: Okay, great.

2 CHAIRMAN SIEGEL: Did I interpret correctly?

3 DR. GLENN: Yes, that's correct. It says that.

4 CHAIRMAN SIEGEL: Any other questions? Okay,
5 good.

6 DR. GLENN: But it wouldn't work the other way.

7 CHAIRMAN SIEGEL: Right.

8 DR. GLENN: An RSO would not qualify as an ANP.

9 CHAIRMAN SIEGEL: You mean they might actually
10 have to be a pharmacist?

11 DR. GLENN: That's right.

12 CHAIRMAN SIEGEL: Understand. All right, good.

13 Productive discussion. We're only 15 minutes overtime.

14 Unless there are further questions on this issue, we'll move
15 on to a less contentious issue, which is the quality
16 management rule.

17 MS. SEIFERT: All right.

18 CHAIRMAN SIEGEL: Something everyone at the table
19 can get their teeth into. It's my favorite rule. I like it
20 almost as much as Internal Revenue Code.

21 MS. MERCHANT: As Barry said, I'm going to talk
22 about the implementation of quality management in this
23 administration rule. For those of you who don't know me, I'm
24 Sally Merchant. I'm with the Medical Section here at NRC.
25 Here's my number if anyone wants to reach me.

1 CHAIRMAN SIEGEL: She didn't leave it up there
2 long. But I'll give you her E-mail address if you want to
3 reach her.

4 MS. MERCHANT: Actually, what I'm going to talk
5 about is our continued assessment for the next two years of
6 the overall implementation of the rule. I'm going to talk
7 about the contractor reviews, the results of the inspections,
8 the results of reactive inspections, enforcement actions and
9 the TI field notes. Now, we're collecting data from all of
10 these sources so that over the next two years, we can really
11 do an assessment of what we have and where we're going with
12 this regulation.

13 Currently, we have two contracts that are
14 supporting the rule. Lawrence Livermore National Lab which is
15 rolling down toward an end. They've completed the review of
16 1,709 QMPs that were submitted by the licensees. Then INEL
17 who has a contract with us to react to certain events that we
18 call them in on. Usually, it will be a serious
19 misadministration or other event, and we have a contract with
20 them to evaluate it. Both of those findings will be used to
21 evaluate the rule.

22 The QMP review findings, there were 1,709 letters
23 generated, as we said. There were three categories of
24 letters. Letters number one, which said that the QMP, as
25 written, appears to meet the objectives. There were 35 of

1 those letters sent out, out of the 1,709. Letters number two,
2 which said that the QMP, as written, has weaknesses, but
3 appears to meet the objectives listed in 10 CFR 35.32. There
4 were 278 of those sent out. Letters number three, the QMP, as
5 written, fails to meet at least one of the objectives listed.
6 There were 1,228 of those letters sent out.

7 We had 168 negative declarations, those who were
8 licensees, who were approved for or had the material listed on
9 their license, but for some reason, were not using it. What
10 it says is that it's not being administered and that they
11 would not use it without sending in a QMP. If they intend to
12 start using the material, they have to send in a quality
13 management program before they can start.

14 I'd like to clarify the 72 percent of the
15 licensees who got category number three letters. They varied
16 in their safety significance. I wanted to be clear on that.
17 I mean, we don't want to give the impression that 72 percent
18 of the submitted QMPs literally failed to meet. It could have
19 been as simple as a lack of one of the elements in a required
20 directive, written directive. The definitions in 35.2, which
21 gives very specific prescriptive definitions as to what the
22 written directive for each modality has to contain, if a
23 licensee failed to list one of those, we reminded him that he
24 did not list it. Now, that did not mean that the same

1 licensee wasn't listing all of those on the written directives
2 that he's using, but he failed to commit to do it.

3 Keeping in mind that these were not really
4 deficiency letters. People take them as deficiency letters.
5 Once we committed to review these QMPs, we were responsible to
6 tell them everything we found. So, as I said, they do vary in
7 their safety significance. So, it could be lack of one
8 element, as compared to failure to do a treatment plan for
9 brachy therapy, which we would consider somewhat unsafe,
10 understatement.

11 The graphic slides that I've included come from
12 the draft report that Lawrence Livermore provided to us. We
13 haven't got the final report as yet. We are told that the
14 graphs will not change significantly, if at all, but these are
15 from the draft. They show basically what the findings were.
16 And for like radiopharmaceutical therapy -- well, I mean,
17 they're pretty self-explanatory. You can see that a large
18 number of licensees failed to -- I'd like to say that they
19 failed to have at least one portion of the written directive.
20 I don't think that those are licensees that failed to have a
21 written directive, but failed to have a complete written
22 directive.

23 As you can see, no one, or very few, missed
24 objective two, which says that you have to identify the
25 patient each time. Everybody did that really well. For

1 radiopharmaceutical therapy, you don't have to meet objective
2 three, which is calculations and computer acceptance testing
3 and that sort of thing. Objective four is the objective that
4 says that you have to assure that what the physician ordered
5 is what the patient got. The others are review processes.
6 Objective five says that you have to identify any
7 misadministration or recordable events and evaluate them.

8 MR. CAMPER: And actually, any unintended
9 deviation.

10 MS. MERCHANT: Yes, thank you, Larry.

11 MR. CAMPER: A comment, too, while you're
12 changing slides there.

13 If you'll notice -- and you'll see it throughout
14 the slides that Sally is going to show you -- under recordable
15 events and periodic review, those will show up across the
16 board. Arguably, some licensees probably didn't say anything
17 about recordable events or about doing the periodic reviews
18 because, in fact, it exists in regulatory language.
19 Therefore, they may have assumed they didn't need to say
20 anything about it, and that's a valid assumption. However, if
21 they did not mention it in their submitted QMPs, there were
22 some standard paragraphs that were used by the contractor to
23 remind them of that.

24 MS. MERCHANT: Yes.

1 Incidentally, we had been reviewing that language
2 yesterday and in fact, the rule does say that they have to
3 have procedures and had to submit procedures to do that
4 evaluation. That was an argument that we got back from a lot
5 of the licensees that because it was prescriptive, that they
6 did not think they needed to include it in their QMP. But in
7 fact, the rule says that they must submit procedures.

8 For I-125 and I-131, you could almost superimpose
9 the radiopharmaceutical therapy on this one. The findings are
10 just about the same and I think that you would expect them to
11 be.

12 DR. GLENN: Sally, maybe I'll make one comment.

13 I think at least early-on, in reality, one of the
14 true problems we found with QMPs was that many licensees
15 failed to recognize that in this very limited set of
16 diagnostic procedures -- which involve more than 30
17 microcuries of iodine 125, or 131, did require a written
18 directive. And in fact, that has been, I think, one of the
19 major failures that we've actually detected with licensees
20 meeting the objectives.

21 MS. MERCHANT: Yes, yes.

22 Actually, for time, I'm going to skip. You have
23 these in -- does anybody want me to go through all of them?
24 No, I didn't think so because you had them right in your book.

1 Okay, on August 1, 1994, we issued a temporary
2 instruction for review of the Quality Management Programs by
3 the inspectors. It will be in effect for two years from that
4 date. The inspectors receive training in using the TI to do
5 the inspections.

6 One misconception that has kind of come out of
7 this whole thing is that licensees believe that their QMPs
8 have been being reviewed since the rule went into effect. But
9 in fact, we didn't start inspecting the QMPs until August the
10 1st. The only thing that the inspector did when he went there
11 was to assure that there was a QMP and that people had been
12 trained in it. Other than that, he did not delve into
13 anyone's QMP. So, arguments that we've gotten back were that
14 we found problems with their QMP after they were inspected is
15 a misunderstanding because their QMP was not inspected.

16 MR. CAMPER: Right. The only exception to that,
17 of course, is in reactive inspections.

18 MS. MERCHANT: Oh, in reactive, that's true.
19 Yes, thank you.

20 MR. CAMPER: Right.

21 MS. MERCHANT: This temporary instruction is
22 going to be completely entered into a database. We're going
23 to gather all of the information that we find from it. It's
24 important to us because we would like to find out which things
25 are met absolutely all of the time, which things are not met

1 at all. It will have a big impact on what we do with it at
2 the end of the two years.

3 DR. GLENN: Sally, again, let me mention, it will
4 record data other than whether there is compliance or not
5 compliance either. It will give us information about how
6 people are meeting it --

7 MS. MERCHANT: Oh, yes.

8 DR. GLENN: -- as well as whether they're meeting
9 it.

10 MS. MERCHANT: Yes, I guess I wasn't clear. Even
11 very good, very positive inspections, the whole thing is going
12 to be entered. Not just negative findings, even positive
13 findings.

14 Additionally, we're getting ready to issue a
15 standard review plan for the review of new and revised QMPs.
16 We're revising the one that the contractor used. Several
17 things: for instance, since all of the licensees failed to
18 some extent, as far as the review process is concerned. We're
19 going to make that as a standard part of the letter rather
20 than a part of the checklist. Just a reminder that you have
21 to do it rather than to check it off as you go. But the
22 review of the new and revised QMPs will occur -- well, the
23 revised that have been sent in as a result of the letters will
24 be reviewed prior to the inspection by the inspector. It's
25 part of the TI that I just described, and the inspector will

1 review the revised QMP prior to going out. Then all QMPs will
2 be reviewed as part of the license renewal process when new
3 licenses come in, or if you need an amendment. If you're
4 going to add a modality, then the QMP would be reviewed.

5 Actually, I did it. That's it!

6 CHAIRMAN SIEGEL: Comments?

7 I have a few general comments. With respect to
8 the exercise, and I'm not shooting the messenger. I guess the
9 way I would characterize what I've observed with this QMP
10 writing is something I might call as something like "if you
11 can't take a joke, you shouldn't be an NRC licensee."

12 I'm wondering, and I'll ask you this question,
13 Carl. If you had the opportunity to do this over again, would
14 you have done it this way?

15 DR. PAPERIELLO: No.

16 CHAIRMAN SIEGEL: Okay, good. I agree. Because
17 I think what you've discovered is that licensees, although
18 they are perfectly capable in most cases, of following what's
19 in Part 35, are not as good as John Telford in translating it
20 into policies and procedures.

21 And so, you've said to people, "we're going to
22 create a performance based role and here's what we expect you
23 to do. Now, you go and set a set of procedures in place to
24 achieve that goal and turn your plan into us." Well then when
25 the plan came and it didn't contain the exact language that

1 was in the prescriptive rule, you turn around and say, "no,
2 your plan's no good," even though that licensee may never have
3 had a misadministration, may never have had a recordable event
4 ever, and may never in the future. To me, that's a plan
5 that's working quite effectively.

6 And so, I think I really -- I'll go on record as
7 saying this, and maybe the Committee would like to join me,
8 that when it comes time for the Commission to reexamine this
9 rule in two years hence as you're supposed to report back,
10 that you might just want to reduce it to the prescriptive
11 requirements that are necessary to achieve your safety goal
12 and get rid of this huge paperwork burden that you've created
13 by forcing people to rewrite your rules into their procedures,
14 and then slapping their hands when you say, "oops, you didn't
15 do that right because this i wasn't dotted and this t wasn't
16 crossed."

17 MS. MERCHANT: Barry, you will get no argument
18 from us on that. We have learned a great deal, I believe, and
19 I think a demonstration of it, when the standard review plan
20 comes out for the re-review, it's considerably cut down. I
21 mean, you know, it's something more -- you would be surprised
22 at how -- not prescriptive, how --

23 MR. CAMPER: Basic.

24 MS. MERCHANT: -- yes, how basic it is.

25 CHAIRMAN SIEGEL: Right.

1 MS. MERCHANT: Did they meet objective one, and
2 anyway they want to do it? That's the way we're, you know --

3 MS. MERCHANT: I would also add, please don't
4 interpret my comments as being pejoratively critical because
5 they're not meant to be. I think this was a very interesting
6 experiment in rule-making. And I think the experiment
7 provided useful data, but I don't think this is the right way
8 to make rules.

9 MS. MERCHANT: -- that you are right. We have
10 commented upon the fact that looking at performance base
11 versus prescriptive rule-making, the lessons learned from this
12 will impact upon future actions. It was a lot of work that we
13 went to. I think, as Carl said, if we had it to do again, we
14 would have done it differently. I would -- and this is myself
15 speaking -- but I believe we are trying to do a good thing.
16 The way we had gone about it may have been somewhat overkill
17 before, but I think we're on the right track now.

18 MR. CAMPER: A comment if I may, and again, this
19 is a personal observation.

20 You know, this rule has really been a tough one.
21 I can't tell you how much Dr. Glenn and I have wrestled with
22 this and Carl, since inheriting this rule. One of the things
23 that's interesting about it from my perspective is this.

24 If one goes back to this performance based
25 concept, you probably recall that that approach grew out of a

1 recommendation by the ACMUI. It said that if you're going to
2 go forward with this type of rule, it should be a performance
3 based rule and you should conduct a pilot program. Well, we
4 did that. Now, the problem -- and this is just me,
5 personally, speaking --

6 CHAIRMAN SIEGEL: Can I just correct you by
7 saying it was a different ACMUI.

8 MR. CAMPER: Well, that is true. But it was the
9 ACMUI.

10 CHAIRMAN SIEGEL: We were doing a character check
11 here. It was an ACMUI of a different character.

12 MR. CAMPER: You're trying to say this was not
13 during your watch?

14 CHAIRMAN SIEGEL: That's correct.

15 MR. CAMPER: So, we had this performance base
16 rule. Now, the problem with performance base rules are that
17 it sounds good. It sounds workable. It sounds warm and
18 fuzzy, if you will, to the regulated community. But the
19 problem is is when you try to interpret what that means. When
20 licensees try to interpret it, when we try to interpret it,
21 when the contractor tries to interpret it, you get into a real
22 nightmare.

23 And here's the observation I want to share with
24 you, which I was somewhat struck by. Sally was there when it
25 happened. We were with the contractor, participating in a

1 training session at the subcontractor's facility in a roomful
2 of physicians and physicists who were going to assist the
3 contractor in reviewing the program. Because remember, we had
4 a great deal of interest in having therapy, physicists and
5 physicians and so forth review.

6 The thing that I found interesting was that I
7 kept trying to hold them in abeyance in the sense that they
8 were going more and more prescriptive, although I kept saying
9 performance base, exercise judgment and the like. If I didn't
10 know better, I would have thought that I was instructing a
11 room of our license reviewers, our inspectors. But in fact, I
12 wasn't. I was instructing a room review, a roomful of people
13 like yourselves.

14 I think the dilemma is that when you're the
15 regulator, or you're the person who's ultimately responsible
16 for saying something does or does not pass muster, there's a
17 tendency to be prescriptive. There's a tendency to say that I
18 can walk away from this, and if I'm ever challenged, I can say
19 that I held the line. I took the tight approach. And therein
20 lies the dilemma.

21 I guess my point in the final analysis, I think
22 in many ways, you're just best to go through a reasonable
23 rule-making process. Lay it out, get comment, discuss it with
24 this Committee and the like. In the final analysis, say what
25 you want, stick with it and be done with it.

1 CHAIRMAN SIEGEL: I couldn't agree more.

2 Bob?

3 MR. QUILLEN: I have to ask a question from the
4 agreement state perspective. That is, if you learned
5 something from this exercise, how is it going to be applied in
6 implementing this in the agreement states?

7 MS. MERCHANT: Well, I'm the wrong one to ask
8 that question. As I said, that was a comment from myself,
9 just my feelings on it. I think that's being worked out now.
10 I think that you all are negotiating it out.

11 Let me put it this way. I know what the feeling
12 is, but I'm not really in a position to say just because I'm
13 staff. I don't make the decisions.

14 MR. CAMPER: Well, I'm only management. I'm not
15 sure I know either.

16 I'll tell you what I can tell you at this point
17 in time. We did meet with the CRCPD task group that's writing
18 the model regulation to try to implement this rule. We had
19 some contentious discussions and we had some extremely, you
20 know, friendly discussions. There were a couple of issues. I
21 mean, the definitions are division one compatibility. Like it
22 or not, I understand the sensitivities there. It speaks for
23 itself. And the task group said, "okay, if the definitions
24 are division one, so be it, we'll make the changes."

1 With regards to the rest of the rule which is
2 division two, they were able to find it workable, with the
3 exception of one thing. That is the idea of submitting the
4 QMPs. Now, a number of the state representatives attending
5 this meeting on the task force said, "look, we simply can't do
6 that because, for example, our state laws say that if we
7 receive something from the licensee, we have to review it and
8 respond within 30 days." Well, if we're suddenly going to get
9 an onslaught of these submitted QMPs, what are we going to do
10 about other licensing actions and the like?

11 Where that stands is, is that we suggested to the
12 task group that they would write a letter to the Office of
13 State Programs and say, "look, come January the 25th, this QMP
14 is an item of compatibility, division two. It poses a burden
15 and we would offer recommendations to deal with it in the
16 following way." Now, I have seen a draft of that letter from
17 that task group which Terry Prizee chairs. I have not seen it
18 in final yet, nor have I heard from OSP to take a look at it.
19 But I'm sure we will work with OSP to see what can be done to
20 make whatever appropriate recommendations and so forth that
21 can take place, to allow some flexibility there.

22 But with regards to the rest of the rule, you
23 know, we have the division one and division two. We have
24 offered to work with the agreement states, the CRCPD, in
25 trying to develop guidance. I did participate in the

1 Agreement States Meeting and shared with them lessons learned
2 from a management perspective. Some of which, you know,
3 caused me to have a lot of bruises and scars. We're willing
4 to do that more, to the extent that it's practical and will
5 help them.

6 But you raise a good point. I mean, we would
7 just as soon not have to see them go through the same thing we
8 did.

9 CHAIRMAN SIEGEL: Other comments?

10 MS. MERCHANT: Yes. I would just have one more
11 and that's that as far as the inspection is concerned, we
12 don't have any expectation that there are going to be a lot of
13 violations. We are not seeing them and we don't expect -- so
14 that when we say 72 percent of the letters fall into the
15 category three, it's not -- you know, part of what it is, we
16 need to find out whether it's going to bear out on inspection.
17 But at this point in time, we have no reason to think that
18 we're going to have a huge number of violations as far as this
19 is concerned.

20 CHAIRMAN SIEGEL: A general question in terms of
21 elements of QMPs that go beyond what's in Part 35. It's my
22 understanding that you are not treating those as license
23 commitments, or are you?

24 MS. MERCHANT: No.

25 DR. GLENN: No. There is no tie-down of the QMP.

1 MS. MERCHANT: None at all, none.

2 CHAIRMAN SIEGEL: Okay, well, that's fairly
3 important.

4 Any other comments on this? Good.

5 Thanks, Sally.

6 MS. MERCHANT: Thank you.

7 CHAIRMAN SIEGEL: We'll move on to our last item
8 before lunch, the issue of re-examination of NRC's enforcement
9 policy, another very popular item.

10 Mr. Brach will present this to us.

11 MR. BRACH: Good morning. I'm Bill Brach. I'm
12 the Deputy Director to Carl Paperiello. I guess this morning
13 I have the honor of being in the hurry up and finish so we can
14 go to lunch time slot, but I'll try to keep within the
15 reasonable time slot, the 30 minutes here.

16 What I'll be talking about this morning is the
17 NRC's re-examination of the enforcement policy. I want to
18 stress this is an agency-wide effort, where we're looking at
19 the enforcement policy which is contained in 10 CFR, Part 2,
20 Appendix C, and stress that it applies to all NRC licensees.
21 That's commercial power reactors, materials, fuel facilities,
22 as well as medical licensees.

23 Not like Sally, I didn't have my telephone number
24 up here. But I'm sure if you call Sally's number, she'll
25 relay a message to me.

1 DR. GLENN: He's already got your Internet
2 address. He figured it out.

3 MR. BRACH: This past July, the Executive
4 Director for Operations formed a task force to conduct this
5 review of the enforcement policy. The task force is chaired
6 by Jim Lieberman, who is head of the Director of the Office of
7 Enforcement. The review team consists of the Deputy Regional
8 Administrator from our Region 2 office in Atlanta, the
9 director of the Office of Investigations, the associate
10 director for reactor projects in NRR Reactor Office, the
11 deputy assistant general counsel for enforcement and myself,
12 representing the NMSS materials and fuels and medical licensee
13 programs.

14 Simply stated, the objective of the review is
15 identified in the billets here. One is asking, are the
16 defined purposes of the program appropriate? Then secondly,
17 are those purposes being implemented through the procedures
18 and programs that NRC has in place? And then thirdly, of
19 course, to be recommending from the task force review
20 activities changes to the enforcement program. Now, to help
21 you as far as understanding what these purposes are, the next
22 slide, slide two, I have out of 10 CFR, part 2, Appendix C,
23 provided a brief summary of what the defined purposes of the
24 enforcement program are.

1 You'll recognize the first billet is a fairly
2 standard statement within NRC purview on programs. Our basic
3 responsibility of protecting public health and safety, common
4 defense, security and the environment. What I've listed in
5 the four items as far as the four objectives are, really what
6 are the focus of our review activities. That is, is the
7 enforcement program assisting and ensuring compliance?
8 Obtaining or achieving prompt corrective action? Deterring
9 licensees from future violations, as well as encouraging
10 licensees for improved performance?

11 Now, in addition to our executive director's
12 charge to the task force to look at the purpose of the
13 enforcement program in concert with those four objectives, we
14 had five additional areas identified that we were asked to
15 review. Now, as you're looking at these five tasks, you'll
16 note the very first billet. Of the five billets, some of
17 these are a little easier to assess than others. Just for
18 example, in looking at assessing or determining the balance
19 between deterrence and incentives. At best, you might say
20 that's a qualitative and maybe, perhaps, a subjective
21 determination. And contrast that to say, for example, the
22 third billet dealing with amounts of civil penalties, there
23 you have something that's quantifiable. And to some extent,
24 you may be able to assess the effect of a civil penalty
25 monetarily on the well being of a company. Again, stressing

1 that we're looking at policy as it applies to large
2 facilities, such as large commercial reactors, large electric
3 utilities, and as well as a supply to small companies such as
4 a small radiology -- a one or two person organization or
5 licensee.

6 I want to stress the fourth point. This is one
7 area that's really of importance on the NMSS side of the house
8 where there are -- differences in the size of our licensees.
9 Some institutions, some fuel facilities, clearly are fairly
10 large, but a number of our licensees, some medical licensees
11 are fairly small in numbers of people and size of the program.
12 So, we want to, in looking at the enforcement program, be
13 specifically looking at should the continuation of a single
14 policy as applied across all NRC programs be the same, or
15 should there be differences?

16 I want to identify the very last item, the open
17 enforcement conferences. That was one that was added on. The
18 Agency, throughout the last two years, I believe it is now,
19 has had what I'll call a pilot program of having a few
20 enforcement conferences open to the public. Heretofore, those
21 were meetings that were closed. They were meetings before the
22 NRC and the licensee where there would be discussions of the
23 violation, the corrective actions. It would be an information
24 gathering on the part of NRC and an opportunity for the
25 licensee to discuss their perspectives as far as why the

1 violation, and also the actions they've taken. Over the last
2 about two years now, we've had a pilot program where a few of
3 these have been open. We were asked as part of our overall
4 review, to try to bring closure to that activity as well.
5 Closure from the standpoint of a recommendation of how best to
6 proceed.

7 I want to spend a few minutes now just going over
8 what the approach of our review team has been for conducting
9 this review. As I noted, we started last July when the team
10 was formed and we put together an overall strategy that I'll
11 say identifies three separate prongs. One is, we're
12 interested in learning from what other federal agencies do in
13 a regulation of their programs. Not that we'll be trying to
14 necessarily copy or replicate other programs, but from the
15 standpoint if they are placed in very similar situations as we
16 are in regulating an industry, and to the extent they have
17 experiences or lessons learned that we should be looking at
18 and trying to learn from, we want to try to do that.

19 In that context, we sent over 20 letters to other
20 federal agencies to ask them questions and ask for input on
21 their enforcement program. Right now, we're in the process of
22 arranging meetings with a select few of those agencies to sit
23 down and get a better understanding with regard to particulars
24 of their enforcement program and how we might have lessons
25 learned for ourselves from that part of the review.

1 The second part is we wanted to look internally.
2 That is, we wanted to, within the Agency, touch base with our
3 regions and with our program offices with regard to input from
4 the standpoint on the NRC side of this equation, as far as our
5 experiences from implementing and using the program. We
6 visited all four of our regional offices and have met with all
7 the program offices directly, as well as receive written
8 response on input as to recommendations, suggestions on
9 changes to the enforcement program.

10 The third prong is to get and solicit input from
11 members of the public. As noted in the fourth billet, we
12 issued a Federal Register notice in August of this year, had a
13 60 day comment period. We did something differently than
14 we've done on a lot of past Federal Register notices. On
15 this particular notice, we sent out letters to every NRC
16 licensee as well as a large number of industry organizations,
17 associations, public interest groups, and agreement states,
18 soliciting public comment. We sent out over 8,000 letters
19 requesting their input. As a note, the comment period did
20 close late October on the Federal Register notice.

21 Now, I want to spend a few minutes going over
22 some of the questions and issues that were raised in looking
23 at the enforcement policy and are included in the Federal
24 Register notice. If a few of you all have jumped ahead to
25 look at page 6 as far as what our recommendations and

1 conclusions are, there's not an omission in the paper. I
2 wanted to stress, we're right now are in the middle of the
3 review. At the end, I'll discuss our plans and schedules.
4 But we are in the process right now, of reviewing public
5 comments.

6 I'll note that as with regard to comments
7 received, as I mentioned, we mailed out over 8,000 letters to
8 organizations and licensees, and the comment period has
9 closed. We received approximately 50 comments. Of that
10 breakdown of the 50, we received about five comments from
11 medical licensees, medical facilities, or individuals
12 associated with medical facilities; three comments from
13 agreement states -- well, three comments from states: two
14 agreement states, one non-agreement state. And so far, I've
15 personally reviewed about one-third of those comments. So,
16 some of the comments I'll be offering as I run now through
17 some of the issues will reflect what I've seen so far. The --
18 one is not an final nor exhaustive review of all the comments
19 yet.

20 CHAIRMAN SIEGEL: Are you surprised you got only
21 50 comments?

22 MR. BRACH: In all honesty, I thought we would
23 receive more, yes. That's one reason I mentioned, we did send
24 letters out to every licensee. And realizing that to take
25 time to review the NRC's enforcement policy, it's a number of

1 pages of the 10 CFR, as well as the Federal Register notice
2 itself, it contained over 100 questions. We were not trying
3 to fashion such a long, detailed questionnaire that would be
4 too onerous or burdensome, but we were trying to ask open-
5 ended questions to solicit input or comment from licensees,
6 the industry, the public on different aspects of the
7 enforcement program, genuinely asking for input. I honestly
8 had expected we would receive more.

9 CHAIRMAN SIEGEL: Yes, I would have thought so,
10 too.

11 MR. BRACH: Out of the Federal Register notice,
12 I've picked seven topics that were really more germane to
13 NMSS, Nuclear Material Safety and Safeguard program's medical
14 licensee programs, and areas of interest. There were some
15 others that dealt more principally on the reactor side of the
16 house, asking questions on enforcement discretion in program
17 areas on the reactor side.

18 What I want to do is run over these seven. I'll
19 give some perspectives on some of the questions asked and
20 also, just an initial indication of some of the comments
21 received. Again, this is just based on my personally having
22 reviewed roughly about a third of the comments and it's not at
23 all a conclusionary in any regard.

24 First, we started off with a very basic question:
25 what's the purpose and objective of the enforcement program?

1 Does it appear appropriate? Generally, the comments were
2 quite supportive. Now, there were one or two comments that I
3 read so far that were not at all in that vein. But the
4 majority of the comments that I've read were generally
5 supportive that the purpose and objectives of the enforcement
6 program are right. But what they did raise -- and I think
7 this is an important point -- is that with regard to
8 implementation of the program, that sometimes the safety focus
9 of the NRC could use sharpening and I'll say, being pulled
10 back more to keeping a focus on safety and less with regard to
11 implementation of a rigid proceduralized type of program. I
12 think that's an important point.

13 On the issue of severity levels, if you're
14 familiar in the enforcement program, there are five severity
15 levels. We classify violations in five severity levels, with
16 severity one being the most severe, severity five being the
17 least severe. Generally, the comments were supportive that
18 that's roughly an adequate breakdown of classification of
19 violations. But there were comments that asked that we
20 provide more definition, more guidance, more examples on the
21 severity levels to help get a better understanding as far as
22 the types of violations and how they're classified.

23 Coupled with one comment that came from a reactor
24 licensee, but I think it's important. If you're familiar with
25 the enforcement program, we have what's called a supplement

1 that gives examples of severity levels for different types of
2 operations and different program areas. One of the comments
3 that I was reading late yesterday was pointing out a need to
4 keep a safety focus as you walk from one program area to
5 another. The example was raised on the reactor side of the
6 house, dealt with safeguard security violations as contrasted
7 to radiation protection and operational type violations. I
8 think, again, that was an important message to receive, that
9 we need to keep that safety focus so we're consistent across
10 the board.

11 The third topic dealing with enforcement
12 conferences. The comments that I've received were all in
13 favor of open enforcement conferences for comments received
14 from non-licensees. That is members of the public, industry
15 organizations, public interest industry organizations.
16 Generally, comments from licensees were identifying difficult
17 and frankness in exchange of information in an open forum.
18 There is one point on the enforcement conferences in the
19 comments that I have seen that I think also is important. We
20 generally hold an enforcement conference when there are one or
21 three objectives to be obtained. One, that NRC feels that we
22 need to learn more information about the violation; need to
23 learn more about the corrective actions taken by the licensee;
24 or third, I'll say a message on the safety significance of the

1 findings needs to be more clearly and directly conveyed to the
2 licensee management.

3 I mentioned that because a good number of the
4 comments I've seen were observations -- and these were from
5 licensees -- that they felt enforcement conferences, while
6 important and necessary, NRC needs to keep an open mind with
7 regard to the enforcement conference in that the perceptions
8 that the NRC has already reached a decision and the
9 enforcement conference was just a step in the process that had
10 to be conducted. So, I think, again, that was another
11 important comment that I've seen in the comments today.

12 I included a fourth item, notices of violation,
13 mainly to point out that between the reactor program and the
14 non-reactor program, there is a difference in how notices of
15 violation are oftentimes communicated. In the materials
16 program, the use of what's called a Form 591 is a form which I
17 imagine a number of you all have seen, where the inspector may
18 at the end of the inspection, leave with licensee management a
19 pre-printed form that the inspector has filled out and checked
20 off whether violations occurred, what the violations were; or
21 whether it was a clear inspection, no violation; or if there
22 were violations, a brief summary of the violation and a
23 commitment on the part of the licensee management to take
24 corrective actions and what those actions from the standpoint
25 of it having been explained to the inspector.

1 That, oftentimes, will be the end of the
2 documentation of the inspection with regard to what the
3 inspector generates, or what the licensee may see. That
4 contrasts to the reactor side of the Agency where, for every
5 inspection, an inspection report, a detailed report is
6 written, a formal notice of violation is written and prepared
7 for every violation, including level four's and oftentimes,
8 level five's.

9 In asking the question to the public on the use
10 of notices of violations, again, one of the comments dealt
11 with the safety significance of violations and don't be solely
12 always compliance-oriented to keep us focused on safety. But
13 also, we were looking for the standpoint of any comment with
14 regard to increased use of the Form 591 in other program
15 areas. There again, I've only looked at about a third of the
16 comments and it's kind of a mixed bag. Some like it, some
17 don't.

18 The fifth category is civil penalties, one that's
19 gained -- clearly, that's the one that you read about in the
20 press. That's oftentimes what will make a -- not a headline,
21 but the lead-in for an article with regard to the amount of
22 the civil penalty assessed to a licensee. Comments here were
23 reasonably expected from the standpoint of both licensees and
24 members of the public, dealing with the questions with regard
25 to the amounts and the disparity of civil penalties with

1 regard to the type of licensee to which the civil penalty is
2 being applied.

3 There is an aspect, again, going back to the
4 comment I'd offered about looking at the enforcement policy
5 with regard to its application to small licensees and large
6 licensees. I was interested, a number of the licensee
7 comments, as well, pointed out that some civil penalties,
8 depending on the size of the company, are I won't say a
9 nuisance, but they don't have as major of an impact as they
10 do, clearly, for small licensees where a civil penalty has not
11 only the media attention, but also the direct financial impact
12 on the livelihood of the company.

13 We also asked questions about the amounts of the
14 civil penalty and are the amounts right? Should they be
15 escalated? Should they be indexed to inflation? Should there
16 be other indications that we should be looking at as to base
17 amounts of civil penalties? There, from what I've seen, it is
18 pretty a consensus. Of course, it's like asking, do you want
19 to receive a larger civil penalty? But pretty much the
20 consensus was that with the exception of smaller licensees
21 where the financial impact clearly has a direct impact, it's
22 not so much the size of the civil penalty, but it's the
23 occurrence of a violation at that level that requires the
24 Agency's attention to proceed with what we call escalated
25 action that will result in a civil penalty.

1 The next item dealing with adjustment factors.
2 This is the one area I'll identify, if we go back again, to
3 measuring deterrence and measuring incentive. Adjustment
4 factors is the one aspect of the enforcement program that
5 clearly lays out an area for incentives to the licensees,
6 based on one, the occurrence of a violation. That violation
7 may be, in part, mitigated based on licensee identification
8 versus NRC identification. It might be mitigated in whole or
9 in part based on the adequacy and promptness of corrective
10 actions to fix the problem, and also based on past
11 performance. Comments that I've seen in the comments so far
12 all clearly support the continued use of adjustment factors.
13 As I point out, that's the one area where the incentive to
14 improve as a result of NRC enforcement actions is present.

15 The last item dealing with timeliness of actions.
16 This is one area I had expected we'd see more in the way of
17 public comment. The only comments I've seen so far have dealt
18 with questions/concerns raised where as a result of a
19 violation, the NRC conducted an investigation, or Department
20 of Justice was perhaps involved, to review. They were just
21 raising questions about, simply put, the amount of time it
22 takes from the identification of the violation to the NRC
23 completing an enforcement action.

24 Now, that's a very brief overview of the Federal
25 Register notice and some of the comments received to date. As

1 I mentioned, there is not a page 6. We're right now in the
2 middle of the review. Our schedule as currently laid out,
3 calls for completion of the effort by January. My personal
4 observation is that I think it will be a little bit later than
5 that. As I mentioned, we have meetings that we are right now
6 in the process of trying to arrange over the next few weeks
7 with representatives from other federal agencies. That,
8 coupled with completion of our review of all the public
9 comments and then leading to a consensus within the team and
10 then going outside to our various offices for recommendations
11 and changes, my guess is it will be after the January date.

12 Let me stop there. I'll answer or respond to any
13 questions if anybody has any.

14 CHAIRMAN SIEGEL: Dan?

15 DR. FLYNN: I have a question or a comment.

16 In radiation oncology, let's take an example
17 where you have a large licensee who has well staffed. And
18 let's say in teletherapy, they have a program by which a
19 prescription is written, calculations are done, doses are
20 being delivered daily. And let's say a big physics staff has
21 physicists who are double-checking other physicists. The
22 initial calculations are done by one physicist. They're being
23 reviewed on a weekly basis by a second and then a third
24 physicist. This large licensee has a well developed quality

1 management program. They are more apt to discover problems
2 occasionally as they have thousands of treatments per month.

3 As opposed now to a small licensee which is not
4 well staffed, has one physicist or dosimetrist. The
5 calculation is done once. It's checked by the same person who
6 has done the calculation, who is less likely to discover their
7 own error. Violations occur, but the licensee either doesn't
8 discover them or discovers them and doesn't realize it
9 qualifies as something that's reportable. But as you collect
10 information, you will get the false impression that the large
11 licensee is deficient in the quality point of view. Yet the
12 small licensee who doesn't report anything must be doing a
13 great job.

14 So, my question would be, as you discover, let's
15 say, a misadministration, but you discover the
16 misadministration not because the licensee has reported it,
17 but because it becomes known for some other reason like a
18 source setting off alarm in Ohio from a facility in Indiana.
19 Or let's say, the NRC inspector goes to the facility and asks
20 to read the Radiation Safety Committee minutes and discovers
21 that things were being discussed in those meetings that were
22 actual reportable misadministration by the definition, but
23 weren't being reported, how do you define in terms of severity
24 level -- because I can't quite remember the definitions way
25 back when when I first read them -- if a licensee voluntarily

1 reports a problem and in terms of civil penalty versus a
2 licensee who doesn't report a problem. It may be that they
3 didn't realize it was a reportable problem. Or let's say in
4 another scenario where they should have realized it was
5 reportable. It was clear that it should have been reported
6 but wasn't. When I first read the severity level several
7 years ago, it seemed to me that failure to report, in some
8 instances, was less of a severity level than the actual
9 problem itself.

10 MR. BRACH: Well, there are two aspects. One,
11 failure to report would be another violation of what it was
12 they were to have reported. We need to look at those --

13 CHAIRMAN SIEGEL: Step a little closer to the
14 microphone so the transcriptionist can hear you.

15 MR. BRACH: Oh, sorry.

16 With regard to the failure to report, there's an
17 event or an activity that they failed to report, so that both
18 the failure to report and the occurrence on whatever the
19 activity was or event they should have reported, would be
20 looked at in concert.

21 Now, your other point with regard to
22 identification, say, by the licensee and their implementation
23 of the program versus identification by the NRC inspector
24 during an inspection, or if it was self-exposing as a result
25 of some other event, that -- when I was talking before about

1 the adjustment factors with regard to the, if you will,
2 mitigation or escalation? That would be addressed in looking
3 at the adjustment factors with regard to -- or would be
4 considered with regard to who identified the event and how it
5 was identified.

6 DR. FLYNN: I think if the licensee has a very
7 aggressive program to identify reportable events, let's say,
8 you should encourage that. In other words, what you want to
9 do is encourage reporting.

10 MR. BRACH: Well, that's what I'm trying to say.
11 One of the adjustment factor -- actually, the very first
12 adjustment factor, I believe, is called a debt licensee
13 identification. That's in there, I'll say, from an incentive
14 standpoint that if the event were to occur and is identified
15 by the licensee, that one of the considerations for
16 determining should there be a penalty would be the
17 consideration of the adjustment factor of who identified it.
18 If it was identified by the licensee, that clearly is the
19 incentive to the licensee to identify it because that would
20 also, perhaps then, be a mitigation of any penalty that might
21 result from the occurrence of that violation.

22 There are other factors that would be
23 incorporated too, as well as corrective actions. If it's
24 identified by the licensee, but then subsequent events are
25 also identified, but corrective actions on the first or second

1 either were deficient or not complete, that would also be part
2 of what would be looked at. But who identified the violation,
3 clearly, is one aspect that's looked at. The incentive would
4 be for the licensee to identify as far as perhaps mitigating
5 any resulted penalty that might come from the event having
6 occurred.

7 DR. FLYNN: My opinion would be that that should
8 be a very strong factor.

9 MR. BRACH: In some of our deliberations, there
10 are three of the factors that we spent quite a bit of time on,
11 looking at, with regard to incentive, I'll say. It deals with
12 licensee identification -- who identified it, NRC or the
13 licensee? Corrective actions being not only prompt, but
14 complete or, let's say, adequate, and the third one being
15 looking back from a repetitive standpoint. Is this a repeat
16 problem or violation in the same area, which would give you an
17 indication on the adequacy of prior corrective actions. So,
18 those three all need to be looked at together.

19 CHAIRMAN SIEGEL: Lou?

20 DR. WAGNER: I'd like to just make a comment
21 about the severity level issues. I've been a proponent for
22 some time that excessive paperwork and documentation, record-
23 keeping and paper exchanging is contrary to the principles of
24 ALARA. ALARA says we must keep our exposures as low as
25 reasonably achievable and we can't do that if we have to spend

1 too much time in our office documenting things galore, that
2 are needless. This happens continually.

3 The severity level five issues are often just
4 paperwork problems that do not really impact any safety issue,
5 but they are non-compliance issues. I would strongly
6 encourage that they not be issued as violations. Your idea of
7 non-cited violations is very good. I would even go further
8 and I would just say they are items of non-compliance. In
9 that case, they can be corrected very simply and should use a
10 very minimal of record-keeping to document such violations.

11 MR. BRACH: Okay. You've pointed out one of the
12 areas we had asked questions on, dealt with severity level
13 five violations and the extent to which and how NRC would
14 communicate that to a licensee, whether through a normal --
15 I'll say normal -- the past routine practice of a notice of
16 violation, if that were to be documented in the inspection
17 report as a non-cited violation. That also would be
18 contingent upon appropriate corrective actions either already
19 taken or committed to be taken by the licensee at that point
20 in time. But that is one area we were looking at.

21 Specially, again, levels one through five with
22 five being the least safety significant to all the violations.
23 Oftentimes, the more the procedural paper type of violations
24 are in that lower category.

1 CHAIRMAN SIEGEL: Question. A lot of the data
2 you're gathering in discussions with other federal agencies is
3 going to be looking at opinions and subjective impressions.
4 Are there better scientific measurement tools to figure out
5 whether an enforcement program is set at the right level?
6 Have you all considered randomizing your enforcement options
7 to control the experiments to find out what would happen if we
8 deregulated or de-enforced this half of the licensees, and we
9 continued where we are with this half of the licensees?

10 It seems to me that the regulator's viewpoint on
11 this has got to always be, we can't possibly retrench. And
12 so, consequently, you never learn the consequences of what
13 would happen if you backed off. General history teaches us
14 that you'll continue to ratchet upwards over time.

15 MR. BRACH: A couple of questions have been
16 asked. The first one, in our going to the other federal
17 agencies, is to genuinely learn how they've gotten to where
18 they are in their enforcement program and what they may be
19 doing -- they, being the other agencies -- that we ought to be
20 considering in ours. It's not solely from the perspective of
21 what can we add to our program -- you know, a new wrinkle, a
22 new enforcement tool -- but from the standpoint, stepping back
23 from the fundamental policy, should we, NRC, revamp?

1 Your second question on a pilot sample, no.
2 Personally, I've not considered that. I'm not aware of it
3 being a candidate. That might be --

4 CHAIRMAN SIEGEL: Well, maybe learn something
5 from your Medical Advisory Committee. I mean, an enforcement
6 program is a therapeutic intervention, correct? And the way
7 in medicine we document that therapeutic interventions work
8 is, we do randomized controlled trials to find out what
9 happens with the drug versus the placebo, or the radiation
10 therapy -- not so often -- versus the placebo, but perhaps
11 versus surgery.

12 I would encourage you to consider actually
13 gathering some real data about whether these enforcement
14 programs work. Now, a lot of the time, you're operating
15 almost at the noise level and you're operating at event
16 frequencies that are so low that you'd have a hard time
17 proving statistically that your therapeutic intervention is
18 worth a darn. I recognize that scientific problem, but I
19 suspect there are scientific tools that could be brought to
20 bear rather than just finding out that licensees don't
21 particularly like large fines, which I think you already knew.

22 MR. BRACH: Yes. I appreciate it and I'll carry
23 the comment back. As we're talking, there have been occasions
24 in the past where maybe NRC has implemented a new rule or
25 regulation or made a substantial change in a particular

1 program area or an aspect of the program where enforcement has
2 been held in abeyance for some given period of time to allow
3 implementation of the new program requirements. but that,
4 really, was not along those same lines as far as a sampling,
5 as far as a controlled sampling of populations of samples or
6 groups to somehow try to measure or assess. But I'll carry
7 the comment back.

8 CHAIRMAN SIEGEL: Wishful thinking.

9 MR. BRACH: It might be a very difficult one to
10 go forward with, yes.

11 CHAIRMAN SIEGEL: Dennis?

12 MR. SWANSON: Just as another comment and it goes
13 along the line of deterrence and incentives. We always see
14 the NRC publications and notifications of violations. It
15 would be really helpful to the community, as inspectors go out
16 and see things that are done better at one place versus
17 another, if we got that information. Certainly -- identify
18 good practices or things that are being done perhaps
19 differently that you recognize as good practice, to let us
20 know that information. That would be a real help to us as a
21 community. And that would be an incentive because it would be
22 a positive thing, a positive identification.

23 MR. BRACH: I appreciate your comment. The one
24 difficulty that puts us in is, as a regulator we are all the
25 time guarded against putting ourselves in the role of either

1 an advisor to, or a consultant -- not directly consulting, but
2 putting us in a role where we are suggesting to a licensee how
3 they could do their activity, I'll say, better as opposed to
4 drawing the distinction between compliance and non-compliance.

5

6 I understand your comment. Sometimes an
7 information notice is perhaps the opposite of what's being
8 told in an information notice where we'll identify an
9 experience of one or two or three licensees in a respective
10 area and the difficulties they ran into. The corollary of
11 that would be the example of the licensee that did those
12 things in a better, or did the opposite, perhaps, of what was
13 described. It puts us in a difficult situation if we're
14 advising -- if we're communicating to a licensee in a way that
15 might be advising them on a "better way to do" whatever it is
16 they're doing when their current methods and activities are in
17 compliance with our rules.

18 I understand your comment, but it puts us in a
19 difficult quandary.

20 CHAIRMAN SIEGEL: But only because that's your
21 mind-set. I mean, we've told the Commission at a briefing a
22 couple of years ago that the whole concept of quality by
23 inspection isn't necessarily the way to achieve what you want
24 to achieve. Quality by TQM, CQI, continuous quality

1 improvement might get you exactly where you want to be with a
2 much less adversarial nature.

3 The notion that the way you get people to comply
4 is to scare them with respect to the consequences may not be
5 the best way to get people performing where you want them to
6 be, especially since it has a high cost. The high cost is, as
7 we've said before, it takes the good actors and forces them to
8 do an awful lot to prove that they're in compliance that they
9 might not have to have done otherwise. It creates a huge
10 paper trail and a substantial personnel cost and resource
11 allocation cost that may have nothing to do with the ultimate
12 quality of the activity.

13 So, maybe once again, we'll encourage you to look
14 at the paper by Berwick in the New England Journal of Medicine
15 about six years and at least think through that concept again.

16 DR. FLYNN: You know, one way you could do this
17 without actually trying to endorse someone's practice is that
18 if you went to a large licensee and you found that their
19 program was outstanding -- you can't maybe come out and say
20 that as an endorsing of their practice. Maybe with your
21 limited resources, you could inspect them slightly less
22 frequently and focus your attention on, let's say, the drunk
23 driver who is always getting in trouble. Focus your limited
24 number of resources and inspections on programs that may be
25 problem programs.

1 DR. PAPERIELLO: We are doing that. There's a
2 draft version of our Inspection Manual, Chapter 2800, that's
3 going out to comments about the agreement states in our
4 regional offices. In fact, that's what we are going to do.
5 We are going to stretch out the interval for licensees who
6 either have clear inspections or merely a violation noted on
7 591s.

8 Actually, there's a subjective inclination with
9 the inspectors to go out more often for people who clearly
10 have problems, and an unwillingness to back off on people who
11 are performing well. What I'm going to do is change the
12 procedures to coerce them to do that. So, yes, you're right.

13 CHAIRMAN SIEGEL: Good.

14 DR. WAGNER: Is there a way we can get a copy of
15 that, that was sent out to the states? Could I get a copy of
16 that somehow?

17 DR. PAPERIELLO: I don't see why not.

18 MR. CAMPER: Yes, it's to the regions, not the
19 states.

20 DR. WAGNER: Okay, but could I --

21 DR. PAPERIELLO: I believe we did distribute it
22 to the agreement states, too.

23 MR. CAMPER: Oh, have we? Oh, good, okay.

24 MR. BRACH: Yes, a copy went to the agreement
25 states.

1 DR. WAGNER: I haven't seen it, but I'd like to
2 get a copy of that if I could.

3 CHAIRMAN SIEGEL: Other comments, question?

4 If not, Bill, thank you very much.

5 We are adjourned for lunch. Since we are 15
6 minutes late, we will resume at 1:15, John? Is that okay?

7 DR. GLENN: Sounds good to me.

8 CHAIRMAN SIEGEL: 1:15.

9 (Whereupon, the meeting was recessed at 12:14
10 p.m., to reconvene at 1:15 p.m., this same day.)

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

1 DR. STITT: Oh, in a library.

2 CHAIRMAN SIEGEL: -- print because it had to be
3 reprinted because it sold so well when he was affirmed for the
4 Supreme Court, but it's back in print again.

5 DR. STITT: Several people asked me if "Breaking
6 the Vicious Circle" was some sort of sociology or psychology
7 or dysfunctional family book, and I said "Yes."

8 CHAIRMAN SIEGEL: Yes. Okay. Let's go back.

9 DR. POLLYCOVE: Barry?

10 CHAIRMAN SIEGEL: Yes?

11 DR. POLLYCOVE: Just one quick comment about
12 this. Did anyone see Joe Biden's response on McNeil-Lehrer
13 when they were being confirmed? He spontaneously without
14 Breyer saying anything jumped on him and said "Who are you to
15 be substituting," talking about the book, "your elitist view
16 when the public feels differently?" And it was a five-minute
17 temper outburst in Congress. So maybe that's why.

18 CHAIRMAN SIEGEL: Were those Joe Biden's original
19 words or did he borrow them from someone else?

20 DR. POLLYCOVE: I don't know.

21 CHAIRMAN SIEGEL: I don't report to Congress.

22 Let us continue. Now, next is a progress report
23 on the National Academy of Sciences Institute of Medicine
24 study. Pat is going to tell us what's going on.

25 NAS PROGRESS REPORT

1 DR. RATHBUN: Good afternoon. Thank you for the
2 opportunity to report on the progress of the study being
3 carried out by the National Academy of Science. I'm going to
4 just talk about three things that are underway with the NAS.
5 One is their meetings. Two is the committees, the
6 subcommittees, that they have commissioned. And then the
7 third is the papers that they have commissioned to date.

8 They held their second committee meeting on July
9 10th through 12th. At that time they introduced two committee
10 members that are relatively noteworthy. One is John
11 Villforth, who is a former executive from the FDA. And then
12 the other is Ted Phillips, whom you may know, from UCSF. So
13 those were significant additions.

14 There were two presentations of special note.
15 Dr. Siegel gave his presentation representing the ACMUI. And
16 Bob Alvarez, former Senate staffer, gave his position. It was
17 really very interesting because Barry gave the normal talk on
18 how hard we are on the regulation community and Alvarez gave
19 the normal talk on how easy we are. So it gave the committee
20 an interesting perspective, I thought. And I know Barry is
21 going to tell you more about that in a minute.

22 They had their third committee meeting October
23 13th and 14th. That was also an especially interesting
24 meeting because each one of the NRC commissioners personally
25 went down and spoke to them. They all encouraged the NAS to

1 be fair and objective and stressed that they were not looking
2 for any pat answers or preordained answers, that it was up to
3 the NAS. And they were asking for a fair and objective
4 report, but it was whatever they thought would come out.

5 In my view, that was a critical meeting. And I
6 almost saw the NAS kind of change at that point. They had
7 been kind of, frankly, milling around a little bit in my view.
8 And at this point they sort of took off, marching smartly down
9 the road in pursuit of something.

10 (Laughter.)

11 DR. RATHBUN: They also held a workshop at that
12 time. And the transcript from that workshop will be available
13 to you. Barry is going to speak to that later. And they held
14 a full-day session on the quality management rule, which John
15 Glenn represented the NRC as our person down there.

16 The next meeting is going to be in California in
17 January. What a shame. But this is a critical, pivotal
18 meeting. This is their last meeting before they've got to
19 come up with their draft or -- let me say it another way --
20 when they come together again after January, they will have to
21 have the draft in their hand because by June of next year,
22 they have to go into the National Research Council peer review
23 process. So, really, they don't have much more time. Thus
24 far, I have no reason to believe that they're not on schedule,
25 and they're certainly well within their budget.

1 They have commissioned four subcommittees, which
2 are very interesting and parallel to a large extent what we
3 asked them to do. They have a committee on data and risk.
4 They have one on regulatory issues. And they have one on
5 quality management. And then they have another one, which is
6 pretty much their creation. And that is on education and
7 training.

8 Thus far they have commissioned four papers. One
9 is the risk of exposure to low-level radiation, a second paper
10 on the cost of NRC regulation, a third paper of
11 misadministrations, and a fourth paper on regulatory issues.
12 And they are still in the progress of commissioning some more.
13 I spoke to them, actually, this morning. And they're hoping
14 to play some more, but they weren't willing to discuss yet
15 what they were.

16 They've had a lot of talks from the NRC in
17 addition to the commissioners relating back to your
18 presentation this morning by Bill Brock. Jim Lieberman gave
19 them a talk on the enforcement program. Stewart Treby, who is
20 the OGC attorney, gave them a talk on the whole issue of OGC's
21 role in regulating, and then Richard Bangert on the agreement
22 states.

23 That's really all I have to tell you about the
24 NAS, but I would be happy to answer any questions that you
25 might have about their study.

1 MEMBER NEMP: It wasn't clear to me who the heavy
2 hitters might be in the NAS that are relating to the medical
3 use issues that we ordinarily address in this Committee. I
4 know I saw the name Hendlee. I presume that was Bill Hendlee.
5 Were there other people that we would be familiar with?

6 CHAIRMAN SIEGEL: It's a broadly based group that
7 has all different kinds of expertise, as we heard at the last
8 meeting. The chairman is Charles Putnam, who is a diagnostic
9 radiologist and actually now a Vice Chancellor for Medical
10 Affairs at Duke University. I think that's what he is these
11 days. He keeps changing jobs.

12 Barbara Croft is on the committee, -- so she's
13 quite familiar with our issues or nuclear medicine issues --
14 Ted Phillips for radiation therapy, a physicist named Dave
15 Goodin from Oklahoma City. And then there's a mixed group of
16 other people that I really have not known much about, but they
17 were very interesting folks to listen to their kinds of
18 questions. There's some --

19 DR. RATHBUN: Cardiologist. What's the name of
20 the cardiologist, Dr. Pollycove?

21 DR. POLLYCOVE: Barry Zarret.

22 CHAIRMAN SIEGEL: Oh, Barry Zarret; right.

23 DR. RATHBUN: Barry Zarret.

1 CHAIRMAN SIEGEL: There's a couple of lawyers.
2 There are some people who are into -- risk assessment-type
3 folks. So it's a good --

4 DR. RATHBUN: Lester Lave, who is an economist,
5 who has done a lot of work on nuclear power plant risk, is
6 working with them on that. He's had a lot of experience with
7 the NAS.

8 I can bring you the composition of the group. I
9 didn't realize --

10 MEMBER NELP: I think it was probably passed out.

11 CHAIRMAN SIEGEL: It was at the last meeting.

12 DR. RATHBUN: Okay.

13 CHAIRMAN SIEGEL: In my humble opinion, I think
14 that it's a very well-put-together group to provide a broadly
15 based answer that isn't going to come up with any one
16 constituency's agenda. It's going to give an answer that
17 "This is our critical analysis of the situation." And I think
18 that's the way it should be.

19 DR. RATHBUN: Well, they've brought the right
20 people together. Their methodology of holding workshops and
21 -- oh, they also have taken two site visits. So they're going
22 out in the field. They're going to hospitals. They're going
23 to licensees. They're doing the right kinds of things that it
24 should work out.

25 MEMBER NELP: Good.

1 DR. WAGNER: Are they visiting any facilities in
2 agreement states? Do you know?

3 DR. RATHBUN: Yes, they are.

4 CHAIRMAN SIEGEL: I would just point out that in
5 your packages, you should have had a copy of the transcript of
6 my presentation as well as the slides, which many of you, most
7 of you, saw before I gave the talk there. And I really didn't
8 present anything that we had not presently presented to the
9 Commissioners because I figured that was the best source of
10 materials to use as the ACMUI briefing.

11 Whether it came with this package or whether I
12 inserted it, you also should have received the sort of press
13 release versions of the comments made by each of three
14 Commissioners at the October meeting. And I have the
15 transcript of the public meeting that was held on October
16 12th, a couple of hundred pages worth, which I'm going to turn
17 over to Tori. And any of you who wants to have a copy of this
18 transcript can get it copied and sent to you.

19 MEMBER BROWN: Barry?

20 CHAIRMAN SIEGEL: Yes, Pat, you can have it.

21 MEMBER BROWN: Barry?

22 CHAIRMAN SIEGEL: Yes?

23 MEMBER BROWN: The only thing I noticed in using
24 the slides and reading your presentation was that when we gave
25 the presentation to the Commissioners, in several cases where

1 there was a dissenting opinion, that appeared. But in here it
2 seemed like there was a pretty uniform group.

3 CHAIRMAN SIEGEL: I actually made a few
4 statements, I thought, where I said that "Not everybody on the
5 ACMUI agrees with this viewpoint."

6 MEMBER BROWN: Okay. I'll read those closer.

7 CHAIRMAN SIEGEL: I tried my best to be sensitive
8 to that.

9 MEMBER BROWN: I just wanted to point that out
10 because the slides were the overall group opinion.

11 CHAIRMAN SIEGEL: Correct. Okay. Next. We're
12 on brachytherapy issues, fractionation in particular, plus
13 other therapy issues. Trish Holahan and Judy are going to
14 help us out here.

15 BRACHYTHERAPY FRACTIONATION ISSUES

16 DR. HOLAHAN: Dr. Stitt has been working with me,
17 and we've had some numerous discussions in terms of what's
18 going on and helping develop the questionnaire and those
19 issues. Since the last meeting, we have been developing a
20 program where we're looking sort of specifically at some of
21 these brachytherapy issues. And, as the slide shows, I'm the
22 project manager for some of these and working on that.

23 This slide is an update of what you saw at the
24 last meeting, basically looking at the trending of the number
25 of misadministrations since '91. Basically, again we have

1 seen a spike in the number of teletherapy misadministration in
2 '92, but that has been pretty much leveled off. Manual
3 brachytherapy has been relatively constant. As I say, that's
4 up to the end of June in '94. And there have been a couple of
5 more since then.

6 Remote afterloading brachytherapy. These are
7 misadministrations, as defined. And I'll get into it a little
8 bit more. This doesn't include errors in a single fraction of
9 an HDR treatment.

10 Strontium 90, the eye applicators, we've had two
11 up to the end of June. And I believe there has been one since
12 that time. And in the radiopharmaceutical therapy, there have
13 been at least one more since the end of June, one in August.
14 What I'd like to do is go through some of them.

15 You should have all found at your places, I think
16 you all now have a copy of the slides that I'm using. And
17 also you have a copy of some of the case summaries of some of
18 the recent misadministrations and also other events that have
19 not been classified as misadministrations but focus on some of
20 the areas that we do have concerns and that we're looking sort
21 of for some input.

22 These are some of the types of brachytherapy
23 events that we have seen in the computer errors, both in data
24 entry and also either defaults within the computers or actual
25 malfunctions in the computer.

1 Treatment planning, misplaced sources and
2 dislodged sources. I'm going to sort of differentiate a
3 little bit between that. Misplaced is sort of where they've
4 actually been implanted in the wrong location or they have
5 fallen out of the applicator, the applicator has been
6 inserted, source has been loaded, source has fallen out
7 without the authorized user recognizing it and has either lain
8 in the patient's bed next to the patient or something like
9 that. Dislodged sources is where we're seeing that the
10 applicator or the ribbons have shifted slightly: The
11 applicator slips by a centimeter or two; the ribbons move, but
12 they're still within the treatment volume.

13 Patient intervention. We have had numerous cases
14 where either the patient has moved about in bed and the
15 sources become dislodged or the patient has actually pulled
16 the source or the ribbons out of the treatment site.

17 And finally and in many of these is human error
18 is also involved, either in the data entry, loading the
19 applicators, the sources that have been selected for
20 treatment.

21 What I'd like to do is -- and I know that a
22 number of you have been consultants on recent
23 misadministrations, but some of you may not be familiar with
24 some of the recent cases. And I'd just like to highlight a

1 few just to sort of give you the spectrum of what we're
2 looking at.

3 In manual brachytherapy, we recently had a case
4 where the patient -- it was a prostate implant -- was to have
5 112 seeds implanted. The seeds that were implanted were 10
6 times the activity that was prescribed. The dose consequences
7 were significantly mitigated from if they had just left the
8 seeds there. The original planned dose was 160 Gray.

9 The same day of the implant, they removed 69 of
10 the seeds by doing a prostatectomy. And then they were able a
11 couple of days later to surgically remove 15 additional seeds.

12 There are medical consequences in that case. The
13 patient has had problems, especially with where some of the
14 remaining seeds have been localized. One or two have
15 remained. And so we're continuing to follow that case.

16 The direct cause was the failure of the
17 dosimetrist to verify the activity of the seeds prior to
18 bringing them up to implant. The sources were ordered
19 telephonically. Apparently there was a miscommunication in
20 the ordering. So what was received was 10 times the activity.
21 However, the shipping label did indicate the correct activity.
22 When it was entered in, it was logged in correctly, but when
23 the dosimetrist pulled the sources out, he just believed it
24 was an error in the entry.

1 So that's one case. As I say, that one is also
2 written up in a little bit more detail in the case summary
3 you've got. A second one is several patients received
4 brachytherapy doses greater than intended because of errors
5 that were in a treatment planning computer in the dose
6 calculations. And 11 patients received doses 5 to 30 percent
7 greater than prescribed. So not all of the cases were
8 misadministrations.

9 What happened is a computer file had been lost.
10 They had manually reentered the data. There was a default in
11 the computer that the users were not aware of. The output of
12 the computer system was inadequately verified. They used the
13 incorrect table to verify the output. And, therefore, they
14 weren't able to detect the error. It appeared that it was
15 within five percent, when in actual fact it was on the order
16 of 25 percent.

17 In both of these two cases, part of the
18 complicating factor was it was a lack of management oversight
19 of the program on the part of the licensee management. There
20 were contractors involved, and the licensees relied entirely
21 on the contractors.

22 DR. STITT: Trish, let me toss a comment in here.
23 She gets to do all of the work, and I think we agreed that
24 I'll sort of interject some things here and there.

25 DR. HOLAHAN: Please.

1 DR. STITT: All I want to do, I want to make a
2 comment because it's going to come up later. Certainly the
3 first case that she described, this man has major sequela,
4 including a perineal-urethral fistula that will probably never
5 heal and some other major problems. So the medical
6 consequences of this particular prostrate implant are
7 significant.

8 There's something that's ironic about the second
9 group of cases that are misadministrations. At least a
10 portion of them were by definition. However, the interesting
11 thing is that because of these increased doses that all of
12 these patients received, it put them within a much better
13 therapeutic range.

14 This whole group of patients is treated at what
15 most institutions -- I'll be very careful, but I will say
16 would be called under-dosed. Their practice is very low dose
17 to try to control these early stages of cervical cancer.

18 Again, I'm bringing those up as comments because
19 then they come up a little bit later as we try to look at some
20 of those issues.

21 DR. HOLAHAN: In addition, too, this was also, in
22 addition to external beam.

23 DR. STITT: Right. That's right, another
24 important point because we'll get to that later. For a lot of
25 the issues in therapeutic radiation oncology, we're talking

1 about combining brachytherapy, be it high dose, low dose,
2 pulsed dose. It doesn't matter, just isotope work with
3 external beam therapy. And it makes it even more complicated,
4 but there may be some truth to be found in trying to put some
5 of those doses together as we develop new regs.

6 MEMBER NELP: Dr. Stitt, in your work as a
7 general rule, how close do you think your estimates are? And
8 what variance do you have from your estimates putting it on a
9 workday basis?

10 DR. STITT: As far as what you're actually giving
11 or where you want to be?

12 MEMBER NELP: Well, you calculate the dose, and
13 it's an estimated dose. How close do you ordinarily think
14 those doses are to reality? They vary plus or minus 10
15 percent of the facts or --

16 DR. STITT: Well, the problem with brachytherapy
17 is --

18 MEMBER NELP: It's hard to confirm it.

19 DR. STITT: -- that, number one, I am at the
20 total good graces of my physicist, which is why I try to work
21 very closely with him because I in general have no way of
22 verifying other than going through check sheets.

23 The biggest problem with brachytherapy is that
24 you move two millimeters away from a source. And your dose is

1 just dramatically different. So it becomes hard to answer
2 that.

3 In the overall scheme of things, clinically as a
4 physician I'm looking at a range of doses. And you're
5 commonly using external beam therapy plus brachytherapy to
6 come up with some places where you want to get to as an end
7 result. And there are different ways, different permutations.
8 It's very common that you're going to adjust some portion of
9 that, either your brachytherapy or your teletherapy or some of
10 both, depending on a variety of things.

11 Even though something as simple as Thanksgiving
12 weekend is coming up, clinicians across the country are making
13 adjustments in their doses. This is nothing to do with
14 misadministrations, but this is the practice of medicine. And
15 so we need to if we're looking at regulation make sure we
16 don't have something that's so minutely detailed that you
17 simply can't carry out medical care.

18 MEMBER NELP: The reason I mention this is plus
19 or minus 25 percent may be the real world.

20 DR. STITT: You're right.

21 MEMBER NELP: That's why my --

22 DR. STITT: And Trish will get to the
23 questionnaire. The questionnaire -- I mean, I helped her
24 develop this. I'm not saying, "Trish, you did this all by

1 yourself. Don't look at me." But it's very hard to answer
2 the questionnaire.

3 And that's one of the things we've gotten back
4 from the folks who have tried to. We've asked you to pick a
5 line, 10 percent, 20 percent, 30 percent. And the responses
6 that are most helpful are "Wait a minute. We can't do that.
7 We can't mark a box" because you're right. And plus or minus
8 25 percent may well be perfectly acceptable.

9 MEMBER NELP: When we were --

10 DR. STITT: That's why I brought up this comment
11 about the misadministration which got these people a lot of
12 forms to fill out, site visits, fines, actually put these
13 patients at a dose level that most people in the country would
14 name as their lower end of the dose rate.

15 MEMBER FLYNN: I know when I was in the task
16 force with my prior physics training, I was concerned
17 initially when the quality management was written that we
18 would be looking at dose gradients, for example, like Judith
19 was alluding to, but we went to the concept of calculated
20 administrative dose or instead of worrying about if you're
21 going to prescribe your dose point on a very steep dose
22 gradient with the doses changing very rapidly, we've got
23 another way of prescribing. An alternate way of prescribing
24 the dose or the prescription was the total source strength in
25 the time that you intended to have the sources in place.

1 I think generally the calibration of sources --
2 is that what you're asking? The physics people I think assume
3 plus or minus five percent is a --

4 MEMBER NELP: No. That's easy. That part of
5 it's easy. I'm talking about what you think actually arrives
6 in terms of interview deposit in the tissues, like I do a lot
7 of internal radiation dosimetry estimates and correlating with
8 biopsies. And if I get within 20 percent, I think I've done a
9 great job. And that's a different ball game. But I'm sure
10 that's why we emphasize the word "estimates." I just wondered
11 what sort of the rule of thumb is on a working day basis, how
12 close you really think you are when you make an estimate.

13 DR. HOLAHAN: Okay. As I say, I don't want to
14 belabor some of these too much. I just want to sort of point
15 out the different types of things that we're saying and where
16 I'm coming up with a list of the various areas that we're
17 looking at.

18 This is a series of HDR brachytherapy
19 misadministrations at one facility where eight patients who
20 were to be treated for cervical cancer inadvertently received
21 an exposure to their knees. What had happened was the
22 hospital was using the wrong length connector tube on the HDR
23 device. And so when they set up the source distance and
24 everything else, it remained outside the patient, instead of

1 going inside, the transfer tubes. They were 50 centimeters
2 longer than expected.

3 In most cases there were no consequences except
4 for one patient demonstrated definite erythema. And, again,
5 this was a failure to verify the treatment parameters. It was
6 somebody that was different. A second independent check
7 wasn't being done that everything was verified.

8 CHAIRMAN SIEGEL: Were the cancers being
9 under-treated?

10 DR. STITT: Yes. They got zero dose. I was a
11 consultant on this one, too. Actually, the woman who had the
12 most significant injury, she has a third degree injury there,
13 fairly good size of deep moist desquamation and necrosis of
14 the skin.

15 They were all post-op endometrial cases, and none
16 of them received treatment to the treatment site. They all
17 came back for repeated treatments. And this brings up a whole
18 issue of knowing what your equipment is doing.

19 DR. HOLAHAN: Okay. And then, obviously, as we
20 mentioned before, we wanted to look at dose fractionation. In
21 the regulations in terms of the definitions, the definition
22 for written directive for teletherapy includes the dose per
23 fraction be included on the written directive. In the
24 definitions for misadministrations, one of the criteria for
25 misadministration is looking at the difference between the

1 calculated weekly dose, weekly administered, versus your
2 weekly prescribed dose. And, again, this is getting at the
3 issues recognizing that it's given over multiple fractions,
4 that you could have a series of errors that the dose in a week
5 could be significantly different and could have some
6 implications or consequences.

7 However, for brachytherapy, radiopharmaceutical
8 therapy, and gamma stereotactic radiosurgery, there is no
9 mention in the regulations of dealing with fractionated
10 treatments. The definitions for brachytherapy and gamma
11 stereotactic radiosurgery talk about total dose. For
12 radiopharmaceutical therapy, it's the administered dosage.
13 There is no reference to total dosage, but, again, there's
14 also no reference dose per fraction.

15 So we looked into this a little bit more. And we
16 have had a couple of instances where there is infractionated
17 treatment. And it can be an error either in temporal or
18 spatial in terms of fractionation. I'll get into that in the
19 gamma knife case.

20 This is a fractionated HDR error where there was
21 an error in the treatment parameters. The HDR device accepted
22 information in the European date format. It was entered in
23 the American date format, which is month-day-year, as opposed
24 to day-month-year. And so the calculation was done for the

1 decay of the source at a longer time. And so the prescribed
2 was 6 Gray, and they actually administered 10.4 Gray.

3 However, it was caught after that treatment. And
4 so the total dose was still within -- it was to be two 6 Gray
5 fractions, and it was within 20 percent of the total dose. So
6 it is not by definition a misadministration, but it was a
7 significant error. And, again, a contributing factor was no
8 verification of the data entry.

9 We've seen this in radiopharmaceutical therapy.
10 And I'll discuss a little bit further as to why this is a
11 misadministration and the others are classified as incidents
12 or errors. This was three administrations of rhenium 188
13 antibody. And for the second treatment, the authorized user
14 had changed the written directive to reduce the administered
15 dosage, but it wasn't verified. The technician didn't verify
16 the dosage against the written directive and actually gave the
17 higher dosage. Following that because of the possible dose to
18 the bone marrow, the third injection was cancelled. And,
19 again, it was poor communication and failure to verify the
20 dosage.

21 Just recently there was an incident with a gamma
22 knife, gamma stereotactic radiosurgery, that in one treatment
23 there were to be 10 treatments within one period of time where
24 it was spatially moved. And during the 6th of these 10 target
25 positions, the couch failed to withdraw from the unit. And so

1 the patient was treated for longer than intended at this one
2 particular site.

3 Actually, in this case the backup unit also -- it
4 was a failure of the hydraulic valve. And that also operated
5 the backup emergency. And so eventually they had to manually
6 extract the patient.

7 Overall dose consequences were minimal because
8 the unintended dose was only about five percent of the total
9 dose for the day. So there were no expected consequences.
10 And, again, because it was only five percent, it was not
11 determined to be a misadministration. But it obviously has
12 significant implications in other cases.

13 I know these are brachytherapy issues, but I
14 wanted to address very briefly radiopharmaceutical therapy,
15 too, because the list of issues and questions that you have
16 also addresses it.

17 This was just a recent misadministration in which
18 the wrong patient received four millicuries of strontium 89.
19 And so there was significant dose to the bone marrow and the
20 bone surface. And it was a failure of the technologist to
21 read the syringe label.

22 Okay. Well, we went out to the ASTRO meeting and
23 had an exhibit out there. And we had a list of issues and
24 questions which, as Dr. Stitt --

1 MEMBER NELP: May I make a comment at this point?

2 I was consulted on this inadvertent administration of a 24
3 percent over-administration of rhenium 188. I think this
4 falls into the category of "much ado over nothing." It was
5 absolutely a very small amount that was over-administered in
6 terms of the therapy dose, like 8 millicuries, instead of 31
7 millicuries, or something in that range.

8 DR. HOLAHAN: Yes. It was to be 40. And they
9 gave 32. You're right. It's --

10 MEMBER NELP: And they cancelled the subsequent
11 therapy for reasons that partially related to this, but for
12 other medical reasons. And they must have spent 20 hours of
13 somebody's time calculating, questioning. The total dose that
14 the patient got ended up being less than the intended total
15 dose in the beginning. And it was an examination of the facts
16 surrounding. And the people at that site said they had
17 determined that it wasn't a misadministration because they
18 weren't adding up the fractions, they were adding up the
19 total.

20 So, really, it was an example of being costly
21 inspection of something that was very minor. It should not be
22 classified as a misadministration in the ordinary sense of the
23 word at all.

24 DR. HOLAHAN: Yes.

1 MEMBER NELP: I don't know if that was your -- it
2 certainly wasn't the impression at the NRC. They took the
3 whole thing to task but would not listen to the logic of the
4 site.

5 DR. HOLAHAN: Yes. Well, I think in terms of
6 defining it as a misadministration, it went back to looking at
7 what the definition for written directive --

8 MEMBER NELP: Right, exactly.

9 DR. HOLAHAN: -- and the question of: --

10 MEMBER NELP: The question about it --

11 DR. HOLAHAN: -- Is radiopharmaceutical therapy
12 typically fractionated? I don't know if --

13 MEMBER NELP: In that setting it was an
14 experimental treatment of an antibody. And it typically is
15 given or may well be given in split doses. But the whole
16 thing was a very minor thing, and it was treated as if it had
17 major consequences.

18 DR. HOLAHAN: Well, I think, too, when we're
19 looking at some of these things -- and the consequences do
20 come into play in terms of when we're looking at the
21 enforcement action to a certain degree. But also --

22 MEMBER NELP: I simply wanted to put it into --

23 DR. HOLAHAN: -- the generic implication isn't --

24 MEMBER NELP: I wanted to put it into perspective
25 for the Committee.

1 DR. HOLAHAN: Yes. I appreciate that.

2 MEMBER NELL: But I got very involved in it.

3 MR. CAMPER: Let me add a comment to that on the
4 perspective. Your point is very well-made that many
5 misadministrations; in fact, I'd say most misadministrations,
6 do not carry with them deleterious consequences. And in many
7 of the cases, the dose that is inadvertently or mistakenly
8 delivered through a misadministration still falls within a
9 range of clinical acceptability.

10 The perspectives point, though, is remember that
11 the misadministration is an error in the delivery process. In
12 other words, what was administered to the patient, albeit it
13 non-consequential, was not what was intended to be delivered
14 by a percentage threshold. So it's an error in the delivery
15 process.

16 DR. HOLAHAN: That's a good point. Thank you,
17 Larry.

18 Anyway, we did develop a list of issues and
19 questions to try and flush out where there may be real
20 problems. As we're proceeding looking down at some of these,
21 primarily again brachytherapy issues, is what is perceived as
22 a problem. Are there voluntary standards and guidelines out
23 there? Is there a need to revise the regulations? Is there a
24 need for additional regulations and guidance? And at this

1 meeting last May, this Committee sort of advised us to go out
2 to the community and find out if there is such need.

3 We published the list of issues and questions
4 that you have in your briefing books. We did publish in the
5 "Federal Register" on November the 3rd.

6 And primarily we're addressing HDR manual
7 brachytherapy. And there are just a few questions on
8 radiopharmaceutical therapy. We're focusing on this dose
9 fractionation issue, source calibration, source placement,
10 localizations, assay of sources, and then training and
11 experience. I had to bring that in at least.

12 Okay. In terms of the brachytherapy, one of the
13 things we're trying to find out is: The existing
14 brachytherapy regulations that are currently in Part 35, are
15 they adequate? We've discussed before the need for additional
16 regulations for high-dose-rate brachytherapy. Also what is
17 the availability and the adequacy of industry standards and
18 procedures?

19 And when I have been going out and talking to
20 people, some of the feedback that I have been getting back is
21 in terms that although there may be voluntary standards
22 developed, very often the only way that all licensees are
23 really going to adopt them is to put them into the
24 requirements, into the regulations. I have received this
25 comment from more than one individual. So let the

1 professional organizations develop the standards, but then
2 they should be considered to go into the regulations.

3 Another question is whether we should have
4 quality assurance checks in calibrations for brachytherapy
5 similar to teletherapy. And I handed out to you -- it's in
6 Part 35, but just for your ease because we'll get to this
7 question again later -- the requirements for teletherapy
8 versus brachytherapy so you can reference those quickly.

9 And then this issue of fractionated
10 brachytherapy: Should we revise the definitions to include an
11 error in a specific fraction? We are going out now with a
12 generic letter to request licensees to report all errors in
13 fractionated brachytherapy so that we can get a better handle
14 on how frequently this occurs and what, if any, are the
15 consequences.

16 Some of the other issues that we're looking at
17 are training and experience. Should there be additional
18 training and experience for physicists and for physicians who
19 are specifically doing HDR? As we mentioned earlier, there is
20 a definition for a teletherapy physicist, but should we expand
21 this to either have it as a medical physicist or specific
22 requirements for physicists who are doing HDR?

23 Also in terms of a lot of the treatments that are
24 now done through computers, treatment planning, what sort of
25 acceptance testing is there? How do licensees verify that

1 what's coming out of their computer is what they want? I
2 mean, is that information adequate? I think that
3 misadministration with a series of 11 patients is: What do
4 licensees need to do to verify their computer treatment
5 planning systems?

6 And another question is the characterization of
7 treatment site. We've had numerous cases recently where --
8 and this gets into the dislodged sources -- the applicator
9 slips slightly but one or two centimeters. So it's still
10 within the overall treatment volume, recently a case in which
11 out of 12 ribbons, one of the ribbons slipped. It was in an
12 area that would have received a dose of radiation within the
13 normal tissue volume. Should that be classified as wrong
14 treatment site? Is there a definition of what is the right
15 treatment site? So how do we differentiate to know when we're
16 in the wrong treatment site space?

17 So these are some of the questions that we're
18 trying to flush out. With radiopharmaceutical therapy, some
19 of the issues -- and this is not in the list of issues and
20 questions -- are the adequacy of training and experience, how
21 beta-emitting patient dosages are assayed, -- and that
22 discussion came up this morning in Dr. Glenn's talk -- and
23 also this whole issue of the fractionated radiopharmaceutical
24 therapy. Is it only sort of in the experimental that you
25 would see fractionated? Is it normally typical that one

1 written directive would be prepared for every administration
2 or would a written directive be prepared for a series of
3 fractions? What is standard in nuclear medicine and in
4 radiopharmaceutical use?

5 CHAIRMAN SIEGEL: Trish, you have the questions
6 at the end; right?

7 DR. HOLAHAN: Yes.

8 CHAIRMAN SIEGEL: Okay. Good. Just to keep
9 track of it.

10 DR. HOLAHAN: I'm just going to give my lead-in
11 as I'm going.

12 CHAIRMAN SIEGEL: No problem.

13 DR. HOLAHAN: Anyway, you have a copy of the
14 draft generic letter in your briefing books. That gets into
15 the issue we'll mention that fractionation can either be
16 temporal and/or spatial. In the case of the gamma knife, more
17 often than not it's a spatial error that's either the wrong
18 volume or in the case that I cited, in addition, it was
19 temporal.

20 For radiopharmaceutical therapy, the written
21 directive does not include total prescribed dosage, but it
22 just indicates the prescribed dosage. And then the definition
23 for misadministration says "when the prescribed dosage differs
24 from the administered dosage." Therefore, even if it's given

1 in a fractional regimen, each fraction is considered as a
2 separate administered dosage.

3 In that one case that I showed you, it was a
4 misadministration because it was for that individual fraction
5 that the error was greater than 20 percent.

6 CHAIRMAN SIEGEL: Was there original written
7 directive --

8 DR. HOLAHAN: Yes.

9 MEMBER NELP: What happened was the person was
10 supposed to get 30-30-30 millicuries approximately.

11 CHAIRMAN SIEGEL: Right.

12 MEMBER NELP: They gave the first 30 millicuries.
13 They did the dosimetry and said, "Oops. The sacrum is getting
14 more radiation than we thought it would. Our protocol says if
15 it gets so much, we should cut it down." So they said, "We'll
16 cut the next dose down to 24" or whatever the number was.

17 DR. HOLAHAN: And they did revise the directive.

18 MEMBER NELP: The guy prepared the 30 and gave
19 the 30 as if it wasn't -- there was a miscommunication, but
20 the whole thing was -- and then they stopped at that point.

21 CHAIRMAN SIEGEL: Right.

22 MEMBER NELP: So it was one of three total
23 planned doses that was --

24 CHAIRMAN SIEGEL: Yes, but there are two issues
25 here. And we will definitely come to this. One is the whole

1 issue of how much machinery gets put in place for an error
2 when no harm is done -- and that's one that we've talked about
3 many, many times and we're going to talk more about today --
4 versus the NRC's right to know that there is a problem because
5 there may be some systematic problem that's worthy of
6 correction some need to let licensees throughout the country
7 know that "This kind of an error has occurred. And you might
8 make this mistake. And so be aware of it."

9 But I think in general for radiopharmaceutical
10 therapy -- and I think what you're telling me is correct -- is
11 that each individual fraction would have its own separate
12 written directive. They may have had an intent if everything
13 went according to plan to give 3 doses of 30 millicuries, but
14 they probably didn't write one written directive.

15 DR. HOLAHAN: They did have three separate
16 written directives --

17 MEMBER NELP: Right.

18 DR. HOLAHAN: -- of what they considered. And
19 basically what Dr. Nelp is saying is they considered all three
20 treatments as one treatment, all three fractions as one
21 treatment.

22 MEMBER NELP: Which was not --

23 DR. HOLAHAN: But they had three separate written
24 directives.

1 MEMBER NELP: This was really nitpicking on
2 everybody's part. I don't think it's worthy of any further
3 discussion.

4 DR. HOLAHAN: Okay. Now, for brachytherapy and
5 stereotactic radiosurgery, if the entire treatment is written
6 on one written directive; for example, four fractions at four
7 Gray per fraction, in order for it to be classified as a
8 misadministration, the total administered dose must differ
9 from the total prescribed dose by the limits specified in
10 35.2, which is 20 percent for brachytherapy and 10 percent for
11 gamma stereotactic.

12 However, if a separate written directive is
13 written for each fraction, which we have seen on occasion, --
14 and I don't know how extensive that is; what I've seen is that
15 it would appear that that's more the exception than the rule
16 for HDR -- is then each fraction is considered independently.
17 So if there is an error in one fraction that exceeds by more
18 than 20 percent, it would be considered a misadministration.

19 So the intent of the generic letter is basically
20 to clarify these interpretations and request that licensees
21 report to us errors in a fractional dose. Even though it is
22 not a misadministration, we are looking to see if there are
23 generic implications; if there is a problem, how frequently it
24 occurs, does additional action need to be taken?; and
25 basically to see the extent of the problem.

1 And so we've got the generic letter in draft
2 form, which we hope to issue after we -- well, we'll go for
3 OMB clearance before it goes out.

4 MR. CAMPER: We do have a question where you can
5 provide some comments on the GL.

6 DR. HOLAHAN: Right, yes.

7 MR. CAMPER: Right.

8 DR. HOLAHAN: Okay. Then this is leading into
9 what is our future direction. We're going to be doing a major
10 revision of Part 35, which Janet will talk about more
11 tomorrow. We would like to adopt or incorporate industry
12 standards where they're available. And that's why we're
13 trying to find out exactly what industry standards are out
14 there now.

15 We're going to be conducting public meetings to
16 discuss the regulatory criteria to address a lot of these
17 emerging technologies, the new uses in the radiolabelled
18 antibodies and things like that and as gamma knife is being
19 used in more areas now. And then also the input from the NAS
20 study which Pat discussed earlier will be used.

21 Some of the workshops that we've already got
22 scheduled are last month we did go out to the ASTRO. And we
23 had an exhibit there. We actually had a booth. And I brought
24 my show and tell. It is over there if you'd like to have a
25 look at it. That was what we had at the exhibit.

1 We also handed out the case summaries. We had
2 available the new reg, which was published from the Idaho
3 National Engineering Lab on their contract of the
4 misadministration event analysis, where they went out and
5 reviewed seven misadministrations and did a root cause
6 analysis and basically looked at the implications, if the
7 quality management program had been implemented or if it was
8 adequately implemented, could the misadministration have been
9 prevented or mitigated.

10 Since that time they have also looked at two
11 additional misadministrations for us, the two brachytherapy
12 ones: the one with the treatment planning system error and
13 also the one with the I 125 seeds. And we have some
14 information on that.

15 We're here, obviously, now. At the end of the
16 month we've got a workshop at the RS&A meeting, basically just
17 letting the medical community know what we're trying to do and
18 trying to start to solicit some input.

19 Next month we're going to the American
20 Brachytherapy Society. Dr. Stitt is actively involved with us
21 in that workshop as well.

22 And then in the spring we're going to have a
23 public meeting with the professional societies, manufacturers,
24 and other interested parties, members of the public, the
25 community at large. We're going to have it announced in the

1 "Federal Register." And then also we'll be holding multiple
2 public workshops.

3 The objectives of these workshops are primarily
4 fourfold. It's to identify and evaluate some of these therapy
5 errors, to include the fractionated therapy doses, discuss the
6 current standards or industry practice, discuss the need for
7 quality assurance checks and calibrations for brachytherapy,
8 and then discuss the need to modify the current regulations to
9 incorporate licensing guidance on remote afterloaders.

10 Currently since the incident in Pennsylvania, we
11 have revised the policy and guidance directive on licensing of
12 remote afterloaders. And so the question is whether or not
13 the regulation should be revised to incorporate some of those
14 licensing requirements into the regulations.

15 MR. CAMPER: Just a point to add. You might
16 recall that you saw many conditions this morning on the
17 example license that Dr. Glenn used. There are several
18 conditions. Those are now what we refer to as standard
19 license conditions that are showing up on all HDR license
20 facilities. And those come up the upgrade to P&GD 86-4.

21 So the point that Trish is making is the kinds of
22 conditions you saw this morning and some other things that are
23 contained within licensing space, should they be within
24 regulatory space, specified clearly in the regulations, as
25 opposed to added in by a license condition?

1 MEMBER FLYNN: Some of those items were part of
2 NRC Bulletin 92-03, which was a few days after Indiana and
3 Pennsylvania. And I helped write that and 93-01.

4 DR. HOLAHAN: That's right.

5 MEMBER FLYNN: And so it didn't look very much
6 different to me than those. There were a couple of points
7 added, but I think the key elements were there: physical
8 presence, training, emergency equipment, and a separate survey
9 of the patient.

10 DR. HOLAHAN: And then the question comes in:
11 Should we get those into the regulations, which they are not
12 currently?

13 MEMBER FLYNN: But aren't the licensees required
14 to comply with Bulletin 93-01 except I guess in agreement
15 states, they're not? Is that right?

16 DR. HOLAHAN: That's right. Well, in agreement
17 states, they are not.

18 DR. GLENN: And it doesn't have the same force as
19 a regulation. Essentially the bulletin says "You've got to
20 tell us if you're not going to do this." There is the
21 understanding that it will be done. But it may not be a
22 violation if they don't do what's in the bulletin.

23 MR. CAMPER: That's correct. If we receive an
24 inadequate response from a licensee to a bulletin, there is a
25 process that we go through, additional questions to the

1 licensees, communications, letters, telephone calls. Perhaps
2 we will ultimately move to a confirmatory action letter.
3 Perhaps we will ultimately move to an order as opposed to the
4 process that you would take that was clearly and emphatically
5 stated in the regulation.

6 MEMBER NELP: I have a couple of questions. Are
7 all sealed radioisotopics orphans of byproduct material?

8 DR. GLENN: No. Byproduct material was produced
9 in a reactor, either through fission or by exposure to
10 neutrons.

11 MEMBER NELP: My question is --

12 DR. HOLAHAN: That are used in brachytherapy
13 currently? Is that what your --

14 MEMBER NELP: -- byproduct material.

15 DR. HOLAHAN: Are there any --

16 MEMBER NELP: Are all brachytherapy sealed
17 radioisotopic sources considered? Is there any non-byproduct
18 material? I think they're all byproduct material.

19 MR. CAMPER: Radium, radium.

20 MEMBER NELP: Radium is not? Is anyone using
21 radium today?

22 DR. GLENN: Yes, unfortunately.

23 DR. STITT: Occasionally. They probably
24 shouldn't.

25 MEMBER NELP: The second question I have --

1 DR. STITT: Those are the ones that really ought
2 to be looked at.

3 MEMBER NELP: Why, yes. Now, if I manufacture an
4 I 125 or I 125 source for therapy, what's the FDA's role in
5 that particular -- is that considered a device or is that
6 considered a pharmaceutical? It's probably considered a
7 device. Is that correct?

8 DR. WOODBURY: Yes. It would be a device.

9 MEMBER NELP: So they're concerned with the
10 safety of the device as a piece of equipment?

11 DR. WOODBURY: Yes.

12 MEMBER NELP: Thank you.

13 DR. HOLAHAN: Okay. I've got -- and this is sort
14 of a summary of some of the questions that were in the
15 briefing book. You've all hopefully had a chance to see the
16 list of questions and issues. Do you believe these questions
17 and issues are appropriate to try and focus on some of these
18 problems? And I recognize that some of them seem to be very,
19 very specific, but what we're trying to get is general
20 feedback to see if people do believe that there is a problem.
21 Do you have any general thoughts on these questions? And are
22 there any additional questions or additional approaches that
23 we should be looking at?

24 MEMBER FLYNN: Have these questions already gone
25 out?

1 DR. HOLAHAN: In the "Federal Register," yes.
2 Yes.

3 MEMBER FLYNN: Is it too late to modify these
4 questions? I'm not sure why you -- have these already gone
5 out to the --

6 DR. HOLAHAN: These have. But, I mean, we could
7 be developing additional questions or modifications to be used
8 at future workshops and things.

9 MEMBER FLYNN: I would just ask that maybe in the
10 future you could circulate the questions in draft form to all
11 of us on the Committee before you send it out and then ask us
12 to comment on the questions after it's in the "Federal
13 Register."

14 DR. HOLAHAN: Okay. That's a good point.

15 MR. CAMPER: Comment. Good point, Dr. Flynn. In
16 the case of the questionnaires in terms of the timing and why
17 you didn't see them before now is we were preparing them in
18 preparation for distribution at the ASTRO meeting to make them
19 available to participants at that meeting. Now, obviously we
20 would have been better served by going through the Committee
21 first and getting input, but then again, these timings just
22 didn't let that happen.

23 Now, we can certainly adjust the questions. As
24 Trish has pointed out, we published them in the "Federal
25 Register" notice. We're going to be discussing them to some

1 degree during the American Brachytherapy Society meeting in
2 December, the big meeting next spring. So we certainly can
3 adjust the questions and will be happy to do so.

4 MEMBER FLYNN: For example, I guess I'm the only
5 one here besides Judith who is interested in brachytherapy,
6 teletherapy, radiation oncology who is on the Committee. So,
7 I mean, if I would have seen them, I could have given a
8 response within 24 hours. But I haven't seen them until now.

9 DR. STITT: Well, I don't think the questions are
10 the issue. The answers are the issue. These went out at
11 ASTRO. The physics community has been responding. We're
12 going to talk about some of the things. Are you going to talk
13 about what you've been getting back in a minute?

14 DR. HOLAHAN: Yes.

15 DR. STITT: Okay. Then I'm just going to be --

16 DR. HOLAHAN: I will be honest. I have had a few
17 responses back. I've had numerous phone calls from
18 individuals who are interested in responding. And I think
19 they've also contacted Dr. Stitt.

20 I know that the American College of Medical
21 Physics was going to send it out to all of its members. The
22 AAPM, it was given to the Radiation Therapy Committee of the
23 AAPM. And they were going to address it.

24 And so in terms of some of the feedback,
25 basically what I've heard is: Yes, there are some standards.

1 There are some issues that should be addressed, source
2 verification or source activity.

3 A lot of the questions that I got at the ASTRO
4 meeting as people were to ask me is: Why are you doing this?
5 I mean, is there a reason? And I would show them the case
6 summaries. And I would get a response "Well, how could this
7 happen?" And that was sort of the frame that I was trying to
8 say. Well, this is why we're trying to get feedback as to
9 what is current practice, what's accepted practice.

10 MEMBER NELP: May I ask you a question? What's
11 the denominator on your misadministrations? How many
12 brachytherapy applications or therapies are done on an annual
13 basis? Because the numbers of misadministration seem
14 relatively small. And I imagine as a percentage of the total
15 effort, it must be very, very small indeed.

16 MEMBER FLYNN: Brachytherapy is approximately, I
17 believe, about 40 to 50 thousand and teletherapy with cobalt
18 about 2 million.

19 MEMBER NELP: So if you say 50,000 for the
20 brachytherapy, you've identified -- I forget that number -- on
21 the list might be 25 if you added them all up, something like
22 that?

23 MR. CAMPER: Yes, around about 30 to 40 therapy
24 misadministrations a year in NRC-controlled states. Right.

1 DR. HOLAHAN: Yes. There are about -- for
2 example, last year there were 21 brachytherapy
3 misadministrations in NRC states. And if you think that there
4 are approximately twice as many in agreement state licensees
5 --

6 MEMBER NELP: That's 2 parts out of 5,000 or 1 in
7 1,000, 2 parts out of 5,000 or 1 in every 2,500 applications
8 may have some identifiable error.

9 CHAIRMAN SIEGEL: We've been over this round
10 before.

11 MEMBER NELP: It's very small.

12 CHAIRMAN SIEGEL: But at the risk of getting us
13 diverted into an area that has been explored by this Committee
14 over the last 20 years repetitively, we probably should not
15 worry about whether we think the frequency is too low to worry
16 about because whether we believe that or not, the NRC is
17 worried about it. And it's not evident that they're going to
18 change their mind about the frequency issue any time soon.

19 MEMBER NELP: I think they should be reassured
20 that they're doing an excellent job. I mean, that's how I
21 would comment on those numbers. To get below those numbers is
22 trying to avoid human error, --

23 CHAIRMAN SIEGEL: Correct.

24 MEMBER NELP: -- which I don't think you're
25 capable of doing. But 1 out of 2,500 and by the definition of

1 your misadministrations, which take in relatively minor
2 events, two major events, including major events, I think it's
3 admirable.

4 CHAIRMAN SIEGEL: We've pointed that out many
5 times. And that's one of the --

6 MEMBER NELP: If you wanted to fix something, I'd
7 find something to fix.

8 MEMBER FLYNN: Do you want us to comment on the
9 questionnaire now? Is that what you're asking?

10 DR. HOLAHAN: I don't know how --

11 DR. GLENN: Maybe it would be better to move to
12 the specific questions and then maybe come back and ask the
13 generic question "Are there additional ones?"

14 DR. HOLAHAN: Oh, okay. Go through the
15 questions?

16 DR. GLENN: Yes.

17 DR. HOLAHAN: And then come back to the
18 individual questions? Okay. Yes, that --

19 DR. STITT: Trish, are we going to hand this
20 questionnaire out, these questionnaires out at the other
21 meetings?

22 DR. GLENN: They have them.

23 CHAIRMAN SIEGEL: Do you mean this?

24 DR. STITT: Yes, those.

1 DR. HOLAHAN: I'm going to make them available,
2 yes.

3 DR. STITT: Okay. I just don't want to spend
4 ions of time on that because I think that's missing the point.

5 DR. GLENN: Okay.

6 MEMBER NELP: Why don't we look at them over the
7 evening? And maybe we could have specific comments.

8 CHAIRMAN SIEGEL: We didn't get them today.

9 MEMBER NELP: Pardon me?

10 CHAIRMAN SIEGEL: These were in the briefing
11 books.

12 MEMBER NELP: Okay. I'm sorry.

13 DR. STITT: All I'm trying to say is we don't
14 need to spend 45 minutes rehashing details of those questions
15 because there are some major questions out there. And these
16 are some very specific questions about some of the major
17 issues that we have been getting information back from the
18 different groups around the country on and will continue to.
19 I just hate to see us go until 3:00 o'clock over 10 percent
20 versus 15 versus 30.

21 CHAIRMAN SIEGEL: Especially when there's no
22 right answer.

23 DR. STITT: Right.

24 CHAIRMAN SIEGEL: It's a site-specific answer.

1 DR. STITT: Well, it was meant to stimulate
2 discussion. And we have gotten some comments back. And I
3 think that was one of the goals.

4 DR. HOLAHAN: That's right. And we did exactly.
5 I'd like to reiterate it. That is, it was a starting point to
6 get people to address in general if they wanted to expand upon
7 it.

8 MR. CAMPER: I think the emphasis would be: Are
9 there any additional questions that we have not covered in
10 that list of questions or, for that matter, if you see any
11 significant problems with the questions that were asked, as
12 opposed to, as Judith was pointing out, going through each and
13 every question? Any additional questions or any major
14 problems with the questions asked?

15 MEMBER FLYNN: Well, for example, one that I've
16 been keenly interested in previously was Question Number 17,
17 "Do you believe that all nurses handling brachytherapy
18 patients at your facility have adequate training?" And the
19 reason for that is because for inpatients who are getting
20 low-dose-rate implants during the daytime, you literally have
21 a small army of staff with physicians, physicists,
22 technologists present, but during the nighttime and during the
23 weekends, when things sometimes happen, it may be only the
24 brachytherapy nurse who is with the patient with the
25 radioactive source by themselves.

1 Now, when you ask the question "Do you believe
2 that they have received adequate training, 'Yes' or 'No'?"; I
3 mean, it would help me a lot. I'd be keenly interested in if
4 they answered it "Yes," put how many hours per year, if they
5 answered it "No," how many hours per year, and whether they
6 answer it "Yes" or "No," why did they answer the question the
7 way they answered it, rather than simply checking off, because
8 later on it doesn't help me at all if 125 people answer "Yes"
9 and 40 people answer "No." That doesn't help me at all.

10 I'd be interested in how many hours per year and
11 the reason why they think their program is adequate or the
12 reason why they think their program may not be adequate
13 because many programs that I have seen, the nurses themselves
14 are overburdened with other work they're doing on the floor.
15 Then they get one hour per year. It may be an hour where
16 they're on vacation, they're not even there at the training.

17 CHAIRMAN SIEGEL: I don't think these questions
18 were meant to be any sort of a referendum and the answers were
19 going to be tallied up and that's what was going to be done.
20 I think this is a vehicle to introduce discussion at workshops
21 and to gather data without any intention to tally up the
22 "Yeses" and "Nos" and then base action on that. It's to try
23 to get an understanding. It's just a way of getting the
24 discussion process started.

25 DR. HOLAHAN: That's right.

1 CHAIRMAN SIEGEL: I hope that's correct.

2 MEMBER FLYNN: That is right.

3 DR. HOLAHAN: And to see where individuals feel
4 that there is an area of concern.

5 MEMBER FLYNN: Right.

6 CHAIRMAN SIEGEL: And I think you could design a
7 series of very complicated sequential questions, but as
8 questionnaires get more and more daunting, people get less and
9 less likely to work their way through them. And it's better
10 to start simple and let the discussion flow. It gets too
11 complicated.

12 MEMBER FLYNN: Well, see, they did ask the
13 question "Why?" in other questions.

14 CHAIRMAN SIEGEL: Okay. No problem. I was
15 actually puzzled by the Question 22.

16 DR. STITT: Twenty-three is my favorite.

17 CHAIRMAN SIEGEL: I want to know what the right
18 answer was, number one. And I wanted to know if the correct
19 answer is "I would call the NRC."

20 DR. HOLAHAN: No, I don't think that was
21 necessarily. It was: Within your facility, do you know where
22 to -- I guess I didn't say that. No. But I'd just like to
23 reiterate that you're correct.

24 I would anticipate that we would get different
25 types of responses, depending on who is responding. Whether

1 it's physicians or technologists or nurses or physicists, I
2 would not anticipate that the answers are all going to look
3 similar.

4 CHAIRMAN SIEGEL: I would suggest that with
5 respect to the questionnaire itself, that the issue of
6 additional questions or fine-tuning of these questions are
7 things that we can respond individually to Trish about.

8 I would also add and just to reiterate something
9 that Dan said, even though you were on a time crunch to get
10 this out to use at the ASTRO meeting without convening this
11 Committee formally to provide a consensus, you have as your
12 purview the right to use each of us as individual consultants
13 any time you want to show us a document and say "Any ideas
14 about this?" You're not looking for any consensus judgment.
15 You're just looking for thoughts of another set of individuals
16 and in this case people who are doing this for a living who
17 may have some ideas.

18 And so I would encourage you in the future when
19 you have something like this. Send it to the Committee. Only
20 three people out of 12 may respond, but you may get some
21 useful input.

22 DR. HOLAHAN: Yes.

23 CHAIRMAN SIEGEL: I don't think that does
24 anything that violates PACA or anything like that if you do it
25 that way because we all are consultants.

1 DR. HOLAHAN: Good point.

2 CHAIRMAN SIEGEL: All right. So why don't we
3 work through your broader questions and some of the other --

4 DR. HOLAHAN: Okay. Yes. The --

5 CHAIRMAN SIEGEL: -- specific things on this?

6 DR. HOLAHAN: Okay. The next broad question is
7 the generic letter. I don't know if you've had an opportunity
8 to read through it. But is it clear in the message that we're
9 trying to get across? And are there additional issues that we
10 should be addressing in that generic letter to try and get
11 additional information on some of these fractionated errors?

12 MEMBER NELP: Is that a recent handout or is that
13 --

14 DR. HOLAHAN: That was in your briefing books.

15 MEMBER NELP: And what page is that, please?

16 DR. HOLAHAN: It's right after the questions.

17 MEMBER NELP: Okay. Thank you.

18 CHAIRMAN SIEGEL: It says "Draft."

19 DR. HOLAHAN: Yes. It's got "Draft" stamped all
20 over it. And, if you'll note, what we've used for the generic
21 letter is we're using a threshold of 20 percent based on what
22 was used for the total dose. We're just using that for now to
23 try and get some information.

24 So if you have any comments on the threshold or
25 any comments on the issues that we have addressed, whether or

1 not we should address anything further in that, we'd
2 appreciate them.

3 MEMBER FLYNN: My opinion is that 20 percent is a
4 good number, as good as any.

5 And I ask Judy this question because I'm not sure
6 how you do it at your institution. But sometimes when the HDR
7 is fractionated, it may be initially listed as a plan, a
8 prescription, if you will, 600 centigray, 600 rads times 5.
9 But at each HDR treatment, at least at my institution and the
10 ones I'm familiar with, the individual treatment prescription
11 is signed by the authorized user, physician, radiation
12 oncologist, there at the time of the treatment for each
13 treatment. Is that true, where each time an HDR treatment is
14 performed, a physician is signing something, either if it's a
15 Nucleotron machine, the tab that comes off the printer?

16 DR. STITT: Signing about 12 things every time,
17 but --

18 MEMBER FLYNN: Right. So that --

19 DR. STITT: -- the initial description and
20 overall treatment plan or whatever quality management rule is
21 a different issue.

22 MEMBER FLYNN: But my interpretation has always
23 been that every time an HDR treatment is given, every fraction
24 can also be interpreted, at least in my view, maybe not you,
25 but as a separate treatment. And so that the 20 percent

1 deviation should be on every single treatment that's given.
2 Even though the original prescription may be 600 rads times 5,
3 each fraction is prescribed.

4 In recent low-dose-rate brachytherapy, for
5 example, many, many thousands of patients with cancer of the
6 cervix before HDR were given two Fletcher-Suit applications
7 and so many rads to Point A. But each of those two treatments
8 -- and these are many thousands of patients -- were considered
9 a separate treatment, separate prescription because the
10 prescription is written again at the time that the treatment
11 is performed.

12 And then two weeks later the second of the two
13 treatments was given. And that was always considered, at
14 least among the physician community, as a second treatment,
15 not as a separate fraction of one prescription.

16 DR. HOLAHAN: So you're saying at your facility,
17 you would write a written directive prior to each treatment?

18 MEMBER FLYNN: The plan may be 600 rads times 5.

19 DR. HOLAHAN: Okay.

20 MEMBER FLYNN: And that could be in a
21 consultation note. It could be in the patient's chart. But
22 each time the treatment is given, at least, -- I'm just
23 talking about what I'm familiar with -- the prescription for
24 the 600 rads is signed off again at the time of the treatment.

1 CHAIRMAN SIEGEL: I understand what you're
2 saying, and I think that part of the problem is trying to pick
3 a percentage and assume that that does the job perfectly. And
4 it really doesn't, which is why when we worked through the new
5 definition of misadministrations with the rewrite with the
6 quality management rule, we spent so much time trying to
7 figure out along with John Tellford what the right
8 prescription was for a teletherapy misadministration versus a
9 brachytherapy misadministration versus a radiopharmaceutical
10 misadministration.

11 And in the case of teletherapy, I think it was
12 acknowledged, for example, that a 20 percent error in one
13 fraction was generally kind of a "Who cares?" So it was
14 backed off to being an error during the weekly dose.

15 MEMBER FLYNN: Right.

16 CHAIRMAN SIEGEL: I think one can make the
17 argument that a brachytherapy fraction treatment error should
18 be linked not just to a percentage, but to some other
19 threshold as well, like 200 rads or pick a number. I'll let
20 you pick a number because in some ways it may be
21 site-specific. But it shouldn't just be a percentage of the
22 fraction per se.

23 MEMBER NELP: How do you really know when you
24 have a brachytherapy error unless you have some sort of an
25 incident? I guess you could have an error because you go back

1 and check your calculations and "Oops. I made a mistake" in
2 the original calculation, like the computer.

3 CHAIRMAN SIEGEL: Well, you know you had an error
4 when the source is supposed to be a minute and it stays in
5 three minutes.

6 DR. STITT: I think what --

7 CHAIRMAN SIEGEL: That's one way.

8 DR. STITT: -- we're finding and the reason we're
9 struggling here, --

10 MEMBER NELP: Okay. It's time activity error
11 and/or --

12 DR. STITT: -- what's happened recently since so
13 many places are starting to use HDR is that what we used to
14 think and how we used to work both clinically and if you're
15 looking specifically at NRC and regulating is that you've got
16 significantly different sorts of technology.

17 So in low-dose rate, errors were more the patient
18 pulled the sources out, a source fell out, the applicator was
19 on the floor. And the doses, I'm just guessing, weren't quite
20 so much the issue because those can be very easily adjusted.

21 In high-dose rate, there are a million gizmos
22 that are clocking everything, including the rotation of the
23 earth, it seems like, enormous numbers of data that you can
24 look at in any way, shape, or form. And so we're seeing a lot

1 of different sorts of material being gathered, for one thing,
2 maybe even different types of misadministration.

3 This business of -- you know, I jotted down your
4 phrase, Larry -- the error in delivery process to me would be
5 -- that's what you're doing in misadministration. And that
6 could either be a technical misadministration because you can
7 document that the pitch, roll, and yawl is a little bit
8 different, and we had it virtually set up in another fashion.
9 And then that's something other than a medically significant
10 misadministrations.

11 I think the other thing that we're really having
12 to deal with and we really have to look very carefully at, --
13 and it's what you brought up, Dan -- I would be very careful
14 in saying that one fraction yet out of total of five or six
15 combined with 60 Gray whole pelvis can give you a
16 misadministration. You write a general treatment plan that
17 includes external intracavitary.

18 I think we're finding from the information that
19 we get back from these questions that most places that are
20 doing fractionated high-dose rate do include the total dose,
21 the number of fractions, and the dose per fraction. That
22 gives you a good ballpark that you can work within.

23 And then when you're signing off the 12 pieces of
24 paper for each fraction, that's really confirming "Here's what
25 we gave today," but that's not rewriting the prescription.

1 And I don't think that itself should be -- I think we have to
2 be very careful not to interpret that as a potential
3 misadministration. It's really documenting what you gave
4 based on what you have written in your quality management or
5 your treatment plan, basically. So those are some bases we're
6 dealing with.

7 MEMBER FLYNN: To be consistent, though, at least
8 previously with low-dose-rate brachytherapy, for the many,
9 many thousands of Fletcher-Suit applications given for cancer
10 of the cervix, the plan may have been, let's say, 2,000 rads
11 to Point A for two separate implants, but each implant was
12 treated as a separate --

13 DR. STITT: Right, but I think that is the issue.

14 MEMBER FLYNN: Each time there was a
15 misadministration in low-dose-rate brachytherapy, each of
16 these implants were considered as --

17 DR. STITT: Right.

18 MEMBER FLYNN: -- independent prescriptions and
19 independent treatments.

20 DR. STITT: But I think that's why we're having
21 some trouble struggling here because high-dose rate has a lot
22 of characteristics that are very different than low-dose rate.
23 And I think that's why when we come up with something, we're
24 going to see some differences. And it's not going to be --

1 MEMBER FLYNN: I just worry that if a licensee
2 has 6 HDR treatments planned and one is over by 70 percent,
3 they come back and say "Well, the other 5 we went under by 10
4 percent each one. So we committed a misadministration during
5 the first one because the overall percentage was less than 20
6 percent.

7 DR. STITT: Right. And that could happen, I
8 think, but that's unlikely. And if you have some sort of a
9 threshold which may well be part -- and certainly what I'm
10 hearing from the physics groups is they'd like to see some
11 sort of an absolute number that you could use as a threshold.

12 MEMBER FLYNN: We've seen some misadministrations
13 where the dose was supposed to be 600 rads and it was 1,000 or
14 1,100.

15 DR. STITT: And that probably is no big deal in
16 brachytherapy work.

17 MR. CAMPER: Let me redirect your thinking just a
18 little bit. What I'm hearing right now, interestingly enough,
19 is sort of the discussion of: What is the appropriate
20 threshold for a misadministration involving a fractionated
21 brachytherapy event?

22 The GL has a different purpose, if you will. And
23 that is we have learned by virtue of licensees reporting to us
24 fractionated events in HDR in manual brachytherapy, in gamma
25 stereotactic radiosurgery space.

1 By definition we don't have fractionated
2 misadministrations for those modalities. Licensees reported
3 them to us because of concern, perhaps confusion on their part
4 as to whether or not it should even be reported. And so the
5 generic letter has been created to, say, in a formal fashion
6 report such events to us.

7 The threshold that's been chosen is 20 percent.
8 Now, as Barry has correctly pointed out, if you looked at
9 fractionated misadministration thresholds in teletherapy or,
10 for that matter, if you looked at the misadministration in
11 gamma stereotactic, which is at 10 percent, you'll find that
12 there are great difficulties with what percentage to choose
13 on.

14 What we have done here is pick 20 percent as a
15 reporting threshold for information-gathering purposes. At
16 some point when we get into the consideration of whether or
17 not we need to revise the rule language and establish a
18 threshold for misadministrations, then we will be having the
19 very kind of discussion that you've gotten into now.

20 So with that in mind, I guess what I would ask
21 is: Is the 20 percent given that any percent that you choose
22 is flawed a reasonable threshold for the 3 different
23 modalities for purposes of reporting and gathering information
24 under this guise? Is it a reasonable threshold?

1 MEMBER NELP: This is for each? I'm still not
2 clear whether you mean this --

3 MR. CAMPER: Each fracture.

4 MEMBER NELP: -- for each fracture.

5 MR. CAMPER: Yes, sir, I do. I mean for each
6 fractionation.

7 MEMBER NELP: Isn't your mission to determine if
8 patients have been subjected to harmful event?

9 CHAIRMAN SIEGEL: Yes and no.

10 MR. CAMPER: Clearly it is. Well, yes, it is,
11 but --

12 MEMBER NELP: And it seems to me that if I am
13 over-administering by 20 percent in one fraction and I'm
14 giving the patient 20 fractions that doesn't harm the patient
15 nor doesn't even come close to harming the patient, then you
16 don't want to know about it.

17 MR. CAMPER: No, but --

18 DR. STITT: But the question --

19 MR. CAMPER: That's true. I believe, though,
20 based upon the discussion we had last time with the Committee,
21 there was some indication that there could be events of
22 consequence, even in a single fractionation.

23 MEMBER NELP: There could be. But is there an
24 example out there?

1 MEMBER FLYNN: I'll give you an example, a
2 patient in Virginia.

3 MEMBER NELP: I mean, if it were 200 percent
4 over, it would -- yes, but the whole thing would be over.

5 MEMBER FLYNN: There was a misadministration in
6 Virginia for a different reason, but the patient had gotten
7 very high-dose external beam to the pelvis with a
8 radio-sensitizing agent, five FU, and was given an HDR
9 treatment.

10 The prescription was to a certain depth, which
11 was deeper than usual. I'm sure Judy will agree. I think it
12 was at three and a half centimeters from the source. And that
13 patient was given, I believe, 1,000 rads, instead of 500, at
14 that point.

15 That could produce some pretty significant
16 complications, especially added with the fact that it had
17 external beam treatment plus a radio-sensitizing agent.

18 MEMBER NELP: That was a single administration,
19 wasn't it?

20 MEMBER FLYNN: But we're talking as to whether
21 there were 3 fractions that were scheduled and that fraction
22 difference was 500 rads. And I think in that case, it could
23 produce a harmful effect because it was such a large fraction
24 added on to everything else the patient had gotten.

1 And the fraction was prescribed at a certain
2 depth in tissue, which is the key thing. It wasn't prescribed
3 at one centimeter from the HDR source, but at three and a half
4 centimeters.

5 MEMBER NELP: I know, but I'm trying to deal with
6 the real world and what I think the function of this Committee
7 is to advise the NRC what is going on in the real world. And
8 I don't believe if somebody is getting 10 fractions or 15
9 fractions or 20 fractions of a therapeutic modality that you
10 want to know if one of those 20 is over by 20 percent.

11 DR. HOLAHAN: But I think with HDR, we're not --

12 MEMBER FLYNN: HDR is usually two to five.

13 DR. HOLAHAN: -- seeing 15 or 20 fractions.

14 We're seeing two to five.

15 MEMBER FLYNN: Two to five.

16 DR. HOLAHAN: So we've got many fewer fractions.

17 MEMBER NELP: You want to know if that patient at
18 the end of the therapeutic modality was over-treated more than
19 20 percent of what should have been treated because if you
20 know that she got 20 percent overage on one fraction, you're
21 not going to know about that until way after the fact anyway.

22 DR. STITT: What will we get from this? This is
23 going to be a letter sent out?

24 MEMBER NELP: I mean, it's a --

25 DR. STITT: Data is collected?

1 DR. HOLAHAN: Yes.

2 DR. STITT: Then what do we do with it?

3 CHAIRMAN SIEGEL: It gets analyzed.

4 DR. STITT: What do you do with it?

5 CHAIRMAN SIEGEL: It's analyzed. And decisions
6 get made about regulatory requirements.

7 DR. STITT: So we need more information.

8 MR. CAMPER: That's the point of it. Let me just
9 interject a point. I think --

10 MEMBER NELP: I think you have a mind-set on this
11 that fixed. I don't see any negotiability or flexibility at
12 all.

13 MR. CAMPER: I think the mind-set that we have is
14 if a mind-set is fixed, it's one of gathering more
15 information. What is the extent of the problem?

16 MEMBER NELP: You do not have a problem.

17 MR. CAMPER: Well, sir, we don't know that. We
18 don't. Currently it's not defined in the regulations. It's
19 not required to be reported. Those events which we have
20 learned of have been learned of by happenstance because
21 licensees were uncertain as to whether or not they needed to
22 be reported. I would submit to you that we do not know the
23 extent of the problems in fraction --

24 MEMBER NELP: You don't currently have a
25 reporting requirement?

1 MR. CAMPER: Sir?

2 MEMBER NELP: You don't have a --

3 MR. CAMPER: Not for fractionated events. That's
4 the problem. And what we're trying to do --

5 MEMBER NELP: What about for total events?

6 MR. CAMPER: We do, yes. For misadministrations,
7 we do. We have --

8 MEMBER NELP: For total misadministrations?

9 MR. CAMPER: By definition currently in Part 35
10 for the therapy modalities, you are dealing in total dose,
11 total-dose phenomena, misadministrations.

12 MEMBER NELP: What in God's earth would want you
13 -- if I'm to get 6,000 rads to my lung and I get it in 10
14 doses and one of them is 20 percent over, my total dose is
15 6,100 rads or whatever the number, why would you want to know
16 about that fraction?

17 CHAIRMAN SIEGEL: Why don't you let me answer the
18 question because we've been over this ground many times
19 before. You weren't here for the times.

20 MEMBER NELP: Well, I missed this. That's what I
21 --

22 CHAIRMAN SIEGEL: So let me explain it to you.
23 There are a couple of issues on the table here that need to be
24 clarified. A physician sees a patient and develops a

1 treatment plan over time for that patient. Okay? No argument
2 there.

3 The treatment plan is then converted to a series
4 of directions that tell all the ancillary staff who will be
5 involved with that patient's treatment "This is what you are
6 to do." The part of the process that the NRC is concerned
7 with is how those directions are carried out and what things
8 lead to errors in this directions.

9 Now, the big problem that you're having -- I can
10 see it because I've seen it a lot of times before.

11 MEMBER NELP: I don't have problems, Barry. I
12 just have solutions.

13 CHAIRMAN SIEGEL: I understand, Buzz. And the
14 problem that the medical community generically has with this
15 whole process is the fact that arbitrary differences from the
16 original plan get defined as misadministrations.

17 And two things happen as a result or three things
18 happen as a result of misadministrations, one of which is good
19 and two of which may not be good. One that happens that's
20 good is that the NRC gets a piece of data that says "Here was
21 a problem. And the NRC is in a position as the national
22 repository of the data to try to determine if there are trends
23 that are occurring that are of concern to the public health
24 and safety" because any one licensee is unlikely over the
25 course of its practice to encounter enough events to recognize

1 systematic problems, problems with the devices that need to be
2 fixed, problems with the way we practice that need to be
3 fixed, because most of us only make one mistake if we make any
4 mistake during the course of our practice of this kind of
5 magnitude.

6 MEMBER NELP: Barry?

7 CHAIRMAN SIEGEL: And that's a good thing. The
8 NRC has that job.

9 MR. SWANSON: And if that's the goal, then there
10 really ought not be limits at all. We ought to be reporting
11 every time that we have an abnormal incident if that is truly
12 the goal, it's to identify systematic errors. But it ought to
13 be reported in the --

14 CHAIRMAN SIEGEL: Right, but there also has to be
15 a practical balance between reporting every minor variation
16 versus variations that potentially have significance. And the
17 reporting threshold is set below the level that can cause harm
18 because fault analysis teaches us that if you want to detect
19 the meltdown, you have to first look for when the valves are
20 leaking. Okay?

21 That's the mind-set of the NRC. But the truth of
22 the matter, Buzz, is I agree with it because that's how you
23 figure out when disasters are going to occur by looking at a
24 lower level.

1 The problem the medical community has, especially
2 under the current misadministration administration, meaning
3 the way NRC administers the rules, is that the minute you make
4 that phone call, you are reasonably guaranteed that sometime
5 tomorrow an inspector is going to show up. And so that's an
6 unpleasant event.

7 The other thing that's unpleasant is that
8 irrespective of whether any harm has been done to the patient,
9 you're in the loop of now having to talk to the referring
10 physician, talk to the patient, write letters to the patient.

11 And that's the other unpleasant part of the
12 event. As everybody around this table knows, I completely
13 support the NRC's right to gather all of that data. The
14 problem I had and most of us have had is the disconnect
15 between gathering that data and all of the other things that
16 get in the loop when no harm has been done.

17 Right now, at least with respect to HDR
18 brachytherapy, where they are is the point of gathering data.
19 The rest of the machinery won't get activated, at least I
20 hope, based on this generic letter.

21 If you get reports, are these going to launch
22 inspections?

23 MEMBER NERP: I'd like to respond to your remarks
24 first. It's a very eloquent argument about a problem that I
25 might have. The problem I have doesn't refer to a meltdown or

1 a disaster. The problem that I have is I see from what you
2 know if they're supposed to be reporting to you
3 misadministrations that are 20 percent or greater of the total
4 effective estimated dose given to patients, that one out of
5 2,500 events each year gets reported. Now, that has nothing
6 to do with a meltdown or nothing to do with a disaster.

7 Now you are going to request that they take those
8 2,500 events and subsegment them into, say, 25,000 events and
9 attempt to report to you a 20 percent overage in any one of
10 those 25,000 events when they're totally inconsequential to
11 the patients' health and to the patients' safety.

12 Now, if you want to be gathering information, you
13 can gather that information. But it's not going to point you
14 towards picking off a meltdown or a disaster.

15 If you're concerned about high-dose radiotherapy
16 as a potentially dangerous form of therapy in the public
17 domain that is being administered by equipment that may be
18 faulty or people who are not well-trained, then focus on that.
19 If you give two doses of high-dose radiotherapy, why don't you
20 say "When you do high-dose radiotherapy, we'd like to know
21 about it"?

22 But you don't want to know about the times that
23 somebody is giving conventional radiotherapy that has been
24 done for years in multiple doses and they go over by 20
25 percent. You have no basis to need that information.

1 So that's my counter. We're not trying to head
2 off a disaster. We're trying to get some information. And if
3 you focus it, why don't you say it, "Tell me what you're doing
4 in high-dose radiotherapy." That's what I hear you're
5 worried about.

6 CHAIRMAN SIEGEL: This letter says --

7 DR. HOLAHAN: That's right.

8 CHAIRMAN SIEGEL: That's precisely what it says.

9 MEMBER NELP: But you're saying it to all
10 radiotherapy and all brachytherapy.

11 MEMBER FLYNN: No. Just HDR, just the high-dose
12 rate.

13 CHAIRMAN SIEGEL: That isn't how --

14 DR. HOLAHAN: No, no. It does apply to manual.

15 MEMBER NELP: It applies to radiopharmaceutical
16 therapy.

17 MEMBER GRAHAM: If you read the actual request,
18 it says that -- and it's on Page 4 of 6 of the GL itself.

19 MEMBER NELP: Now, is it true that it applies to
20 all brachytherapy? This just says it applies to everything.

21 DR. HOLAHAN: Every fractionated because --

22 MEMBER NELP: Everything that's fractionated?

23 MEMBER GRAHAM: Right.

24 MEMBER NELP: If you want to know about HDR, why
25 don't you ask about HDR? You don't want to know the rest.

1 MEMBER GRAHAM: I guess if I could back up just a
2 second because it's that whole flow in the letter that I need
3 to understand before I can jump into some of the rest of this.
4 Bear with me. I'm new.

5 MEMBER NELP: That's one of my problems.

6 MEMBER GRAHAM: I tend to agree. What I've been
7 hearing is that this group and the NRC need to collect data to
8 determine whether there is an issue that needs to be regulated
9 because of a justified risk to the patients or the public. So
10 you generated a letter.

11 If I need to collect information inside our
12 medical system and I send out a letter to all of my staff,
13 saying "I want you to report every error," where I've defined
14 this as being the error, I have made it negative from the
15 onset. So at least if you say you want to collect data on
16 incidents, then you're implying you're only collecting data.

17 The problem with the way the letter is worded is
18 if you get to Page 3 at the bottom, "Therefore, the staff has
19 determined that when fractionated radiopharmaceutical therapy
20 doses are individually prescribed on a written directive and
21 the dosage administered for any fraction differs from the
22 prescribed dosage by more than 20 percent of the prescribed
23 dosage, the event should be considered a misadministration,"
24 the way I understand, as soon as you throw out that word

1 "misadministration," then you've turned on this regulatory
2 machine.

3 DR. GLENN: I'm sorry. Where are you reading?

4 MEMBER GRAHAM: I'm reading -- it's the bottom of
5 Page 3 going to the top of Page 4. So if I read this right,
6 the staff has just redefined what is a misadministration. And
7 if I were in a facility, I assume I have to go to -- and I
8 went to that section of 35, that I'm supposed to do everything
9 that gets triggered there by a misadministration.

10 DR. HOLAHAN: No. It's not a redefinition. It
11 is --

12 MR. CAMPER: No. First of all, it sure reads
13 like that, but that's a good point.

14 MEMBER GRAHAM: I thought it was for 20 percent
15 over on total therapy, not for fraction.

16 MR. CAMPER: The sentence that you're referring
17 to deals with radiopharmaceutical therapy. That is, that
18 sentence is designed to provide clarification that
19 radiopharmaceutical therapy is clearly addressed currently in
20 the regulations. Later on we talk about where gamma
21 stereotactic, manual brachytherapy, HDRs for fractionated
22 processes are not.

23 MEMBER GRAHAM: I guess then when I go on to the
24 request, it nowhere clarifies that it's HDR. So, again, I
25 guess I do tend to agree with Dr. Nelp that it would appear to

1 read that it's any 20 percent over fraction for those
2 procedures.

3 MEMBER FLYNN: The low-dose-rate brachytherapy is
4 not fractionated anyway. And, as I say, when they were
5 administered in two treatments --

6 MEMBER GRAHAM: Anywhere?

7 MEMBER FLYNN: Well, when they were administered
8 in 2 treatments and have been so for the last 50 years, each
9 one of those treatments has always been considered for
10 reporting requirements by the physicians as an independent
11 treatment with an independent prescription.

12 So I think it may say "brachytherapy," but the
13 low-dose-rate brachytherapy is not being administered now
14 suddenly in five fractions or six fractions or seven
15 fractions. It's only the high-dose-rate brachytherapy.

16 Would you agree with that? Do you think that the
17 low-dose-rate brachytherapy now is being fractionated out in
18 multiple fractions?

19 DR. STITT: No, it's not, but the reason that you
20 could easily consider high-dose-rate brachytherapy in the same
21 type of general total course of treatment is that it is the
22 same dose rate as teletherapy.

23 And that's why I think the folks, particularly
24 the physics comments that we're getting back about this, are
25 making the comment that you don't want to look at just one

1 administration of high-dose rate. It is very different than
2 low-dose rates, the same dose per time as an external beam
3 teletherapy, whether it's cobalt or a linear accelerator.

4 I'm back to the point I was making before. If we
5 want to collect data, we have to be careful. And I agree with
6 you. This looks like the way you interpret it, that phrase is
7 a little bit alarming if I'm reading the letter. Plus, it's
8 enormously long. But maybe that gives it some clout.

9 I think that collecting data is one thing, but we
10 have to -- this makes it look like -- I don't know. It's a
11 pretty hostile letter the way I read the thing.

12 MEMBER GRAHAM: Yes.

13 DR. STITT: And it looks like we're making more
14 regulations. It doesn't come across like we're gathering
15 data, even if that's a --

16 MEMBER GRAHAM: I guess this is the fundamental
17 clarification question. Is there a reason it has to be
18 labeled as "an" error? Why don't we just call it an
19 "incident"?

20 MEMBER NERP: Why do you want to know about it if
21 it isn't important?

22 DR. HOLAHAN: Because when we're calling it an --

23 DR. GLENN: I guess we consider "error" more
24 neutral than "incident," to tell you the truth.

1 MEMBER NELP: Let me tell you what happened. I
2 don't think radiopharmaceutical therapy would even be an issue
3 for fractionated therapy. There is a very small nucleus of
4 people out there who are doing it. It probably will never
5 become an event that is of serious consequence or importance
6 in terms of numbers or exposures.

7 What happened at the site that I was asked to
8 investigate, the guy said, "Oops. They wanted 30 millicuries
9 and I gave 38." And I presume out of respect for the NRC, he
10 notified the NRC of this event. Is that how it went? I mean,
11 the NRC had to know about it from him notifying you of this
12 event?

13 DR. HOLAHAN: I cannot recall --

14 MEMBER NELP: They didn't inspect?

15 DR. HOLAHAN: -- at this point whether or not
16 they notified us or if it was discovered during an inspection.
17 I just don't know the answer to that.

18 MEMBER NELP: But considering the fractionated
19 radiotherapy was totally inappropriate because the patient got
20 two-thirds of what was prescribed. Even though it was over,
21 the total dose was considerably under. And the reason that
22 she got less than she was prescribed was because she got ill
23 for other reasons, couldn't complete the experimental
24 protocol.

1 And this is something you didn't need to know
2 about because there was no health consequence. And it
3 engendered tremendous amounts of paperwork and tremendous
4 amounts of hostility.

5 MR. CAMPER: Well, again, it is --

6 MEMBER NELP: Now you're focusing this in the
7 regulation and in the letter that relates to one event, one
8 experience that you've had that was totally inconsequential
9 both in terms of the concept of misadministration and in terms
10 of any health or hazard to the human race.

11 MR. CAMPER: Two points to make, one I think I've
12 already made. And, again, I can only tell you that you are
13 right. Our reporting thresholds are not established at
14 consequence. You are correct. We don't think it's
15 appropriate to establish reporting thresholds at consequence.

16 MEMBER NELP: You arbitrarily said "We will
17 consider this fractionated misadministration." And their
18 radiation safety committee and their radiation physicist, who
19 is a nationally known figure, who is very sharp, who knows
20 more about it than anybody in this room said, "We didn't
21 consider it important, and we considered it a total dose deal,
22 and she got 60 percent of what she was supposed to get. What
23 is the fuss?" And you made a "fuss" (quote/unquote) because
24 of the way you interpreted the regulation.

1 DR. HOLAHAN: That's how the regulations are
2 written. But the other point that I'd like to just raise,
3 too, and I --

4 MEMBER NELP: And I would like -- you know, I
5 think you ought to -- why -- that's one incident, and now
6 you're putting it in as a --

7 MR. CAMPER: Well, it's not one incident. I
8 mean, in the generic letter alone, for example, we're citing
9 at least seven or eight incidents that I can count off quickly
10 looking --

11 MEMBER NELP: Radiopharmaceutical.

12 MR. CAMPER: No, no. Not only
13 radiopharmaceutical.

14 MEMBER NELP: I'm talking about
15 radiopharmaceuticals.

16 MR. CAMPER: Well, we're talking all fractionated
17 events that we're aware of thus far.

18 MEMBER NELP: My comments are strictly to the one
19 event that you're aware of, which was a radiopharmaceutical, i
20 think is blown totally out of proportion.

21 DR. GLENN: Let me make one observation here. I
22 think one comment is that the generic letter is going to have
23 to be simplified. It obviously is too complicated, and it is
24 unreadable. If you go to the requested action section, you
25 will see that we have defined rather clearly what we are

1 asking for, and we are not asking for radiopharmaceutical
2 reporting.

3 What we've done in the text of the letter is to
4 tell you that we have -- in consultation with our legal staff,
5 have looked at it and determined that there is already a
6 requirement for radiopharmaceutical fractionated treatment.

7 DR. STITT: In fact, John, I think the very last
8 paragraph on page 5, which is sort of ironically under
9 Paperwork Reduction Act statement --

10 (Laughter.)

11 -- if you flip out that one and then stick it
12 with requested actions, you'd have a one-page letter, and all
13 those trees would be saved.

14 (Laughter.)

15 DR. GLENN: I think that's really what I'm
16 hearing, that we have made this letter so complicated that no
17 one is understanding what we're trying to do.

18 DR. HOLAHAN: We were trying to explain it and
19 ended up I guess confusing the issue.

20 MR. CAMPER: Right. The issue was it's not
21 addressed in the regulations, but these things have been
22 reported. We attempted to clarify and establish a background
23 as to why we were going out and asking for this reporting
24 process to take place. And in the course of doing that, we
25 apparently have made it lengthy and cumbersome.

1 And the other thing I was going to say is that,
2 as Dr. Glenn has pointed out, Dr. Nelp, we have taken our the
3 radiopharmaceutical therapy reporting.

4 MEMBER NELP: Not in the letter I just read.

5 DR. HOLAHAN: Well, no. We're saying that it is
6 already a requirement.

7 MR. CAMPER: Under requested actions --

8 DR. HOLAHAN: It's not under the requested
9 actions because it is already a requirement.

10 MR. CAMPER: -- radiopharmaceutical therapy is
11 not addressed as an action licensee under requested action.
12 Other fractionated events are -- HDR manual and gamma
13 stereotactic.

14 DR. STITT: It's confusing because you talk about
15 radiopharmaceutical therapy in two different spots in the
16 letter.

17 MR. CAMPER: Correct. We understand.

18 DR. STITT: Let me ask you a question. When
19 would this letter go out? Will it go out before -- no, it
20 won't -- before the brachytherapy meeting?

21 DR. HOLAHAN: No, it won't, because --

22 DR. STITT: Okay.

23 DR. HOLAHAN: -- it needs OMB clearance.

24 DR. STITT: Well, I think that, you know, this
25 may be something we want to bring up at that meeting, "Guess

1 what, folks? Here is what's coming," and try to explain it in
2 user-friendly terms because the group of people at that
3 meeting will be primarily M.D.'s, but we've got a lot of
4 contacts going on with physics staff literally across the
5 country, working through AAPM, ACMP, and ASTRO. So it's --

6 DR. GLENN: Well, I think one thing we have done
7 in the past is to take background material, stick it into an
8 attachment, so that the letter itself is nice and short and
9 crisp --

10 DR. STITT: Right.

11 DR. GLENN: -- and tells people what we really
12 want them to do, and then we can pass on all of this other
13 information as a separate document.

14 MR. CAMPER: Yeah. The other thing is, as I
15 said, we don't -- certainly, for HDR, perhaps for manual and
16 certainly for gamma stereotactic, we are operating under the
17 assumption that even a single fractionation in those
18 modalities can be of consequence. And secondly, we do not
19 know the extent that events are occurring in the fractionated
20 arena. We just don't know.

21 DR. HOLAHAN: I would just also like to address,
22 too, for Dr. Flynn is the reason that manual brachytherapy
23 went in there was that we did have an incident reported, but
24 they did classify it as fractionated manual brachytherapy.
25 Although they did have separate written directives, it was --

1 I believe they were separated by two weeks, but they
2 considered it the first of two fractions.

3 And so we just wanted to clarify that, you know,
4 if you're going to call it two fractions, then we are
5 concerned with an error in one, and that was why manual came
6 in there.

7 DR. STITT: One quickie question. Back to the
8 letter -- what is the -- on the last page, it says,
9 "Attachment is, number one, a list of recently-issued generic
10 letters." Are there going to be -- what does that mean?

11 DR. HOLAHAN: Oh, that's just the NRC recently
12 issued generic letters. They -- we don't have any in the
13 medical area, but it will be -- because this is an NRC
14 document, it will list all of the NRC generic letters that
15 have been issued in the last year or --

16 DR. STITT: Is that going to be one page or 12
17 pages?

18 DR. HOLAHAN: One.

19 DR. STITT: Okay.

20 MR. CAMPER: It's a format thing, Judith. We're
21 do the same thing in information notices.

22 DR. STITT: Just asking, because if this came in
23 my mail, I would immediately lock all of my files because it
24 looks like you're after something.

25 MR. CAMPER: Yeah.

1 DR. STITT: Really.

2 CHAIRMAN SIEGEL: Okay. Bob?

3 MR. QUILLIN: Question on page 5 where at the top
4 of the page you're requiring that this reporting be done
5 forever after until your new rulemaking supersedes the
6 reporting requirements.

7 Have you thought about having some finite period
8 of time for the reporting requirement, rather than just it's
9 going to go on and on and on?

10 DR. HOLAHAN: Well, I think we would probably
11 look at, you know, in the revision of Part 35 that's done, we
12 would look at it at that point in time. But the thing -- the
13 reason that we don't have sort of, say, a very short period of
14 time is because not knowing the frequency of how long it's
15 going to take to get in information to see what the extent of
16 the --

17 MR. QUILLIN: Why don't you --

18 DR. GLENN: That's a very good comment.

19 MR. QUILLIN: Why don't you ask for a year's
20 worth and then extent it if you need to, instead of leaving it
21 open-ended and cutting it if you need to.

22 DR. HOLAHAN: We can consider that.

23 CHAIRMAN SIEGEL: Bob?

24 MR. AYERS: Bob Ayers, Medical and Academic
25 Section.

1 Since we don't have any specialists in that
2 modality, I just wanted to mention something about
3 stereotactic radiosurgery that didn't come up. The important
4 point is that is spatially fractionated and not time
5 fractionated, and they treat to a full dose for a unit volume,
6 and the different fractions, or as they are sometimes referred
7 to as "shots," are done to encompass a volume. So a
8 significant error in one fraction is an error to that volume
9 of tissue.

10 A good example is a recent one we had -- the
11 licensee reported it at a five percent error in the overall
12 treatment, but it was over 100 percent error to a volume of
13 tissue, and they -- often in the treatment plan, if they're
14 particularly doing a tumor treatment, to destroy the tissue
15 and go to -- very close to the limits that they can go to to
16 adjacent tissue they don't want to harm.

17 So in that particular modality, a single -- an
18 error in the single fraction could be medically quite
19 important.

20 CHAIRMAN SIEGEL: All right. Now that we've
21 exorcised our souls a little bit on that stuff --

22 (Laughter.)

23 -- let's move on to the rest of your questions
24 before we take a break.

1 MEMBER GRAHAM: I guess this -- for the purposes
2 of rewriting the letters, so would this letter finally discuss
3 reporting these errors with respect to a prescribed volume of
4 tissue? That is an issue that has been raised by radiation
5 oncologists that I've talked to.

6 DR. STITT: Well, I don't know that that's in the
7 genetic -- the generic letter.

8 MEMBER GRAHAM: It isn't in the generic letter
9 now, but --

10 DR. STITT: Well, actually, it's the same thing
11 that he just brought up with stereotactic. I mean, they use a
12 different set of phrases, but it still refers to what are
13 definitions of treatment site and the wrong treatment site,
14 and it's -- I see it as the same rather than different,
15 whether it's stereotactic or high dose rate or low dose rate,
16 interstitial or intracavitary. I don't know that that's part
17 of the generic letter. Is it?

18 CHAIRMAN SIEGEL: Well, yeah. Well, it really
19 is, because it says --

20 DR. STITT: Does it say that?

21 CHAIRMAN SIEGEL: -- differs by more than 20
22 percent from the intended dose, that may incur in one or more
23 fractions of fractionated gamma stereotactic radiosurgery and
24 brachytherapy treatments.

1 Now, and I -- maybe what needs to be made clear,
2 and you may have done so earlier, is that a fraction is the
3 draw time at an angle of 30 degrees pointing at this place.
4 That's a fraction, and then it moves to the next position, and
5 that's a fraction.

6 MEMBER GRAHAM: And it might make the data
7 collection a lot easier if you discussed with the ABS meeting
8 coming up how they would recommend defining what it is you're
9 going to collect the data on. If you could get buy-in from
10 that group, it would be a lot easier.

11 MR. CAMPER: Yeah, it's interesting. Some of the
12 comments that you're making, John, are -- if I go back in time
13 about four years ago or so, when we were -- in '90 and '91, we
14 were having meetings with various professional societies about
15 the definitions that exist today from misadministrations,
16 which by the way for the record are about twice what they used
17 to be.

18 What are now recordable events used to be
19 misadministrations, but we had lengthy discussions about what
20 all should be included in misadministration criteria,
21 particularly in the realm of brachytherapy; it's very
22 complicated.

23 And, frankly, we talked about, you know, the
24 volume, we talked about a number of different things, and in
25 the final analysis we were all just absolutely mentally

1 exhausted trying to deal with it because it's very
2 complicated. And so we said, you know, "Okay. Let's do the
3 most simplistic." A percentage error -- and there is all
4 kinds of problems with a percentage error, and we all
5 recognize that, but at least it is something that you can
6 settle on in the final analysis, that it's an error in the
7 delivery; it rises to a level of reportability.

8 I think Barry has correctly captured -- the
9 unfortunate thing, the stigma associated with
10 misadministrations, or whatever you'd like to call them, is
11 unfortunate. But from a pure event reporting standpoint, it's
12 probably -- 20 percent is probably about as good as anything.

13 CHAIRMAN SIEGEL: Reporting a variance is
14 intrinsically a neutral event. The fact that having so
15 reported it, it's sin by definition, to use Carol's term, even
16 though she's not here, is the unfortunate part from the
17 medical perspective, because we all know -- and I agree with
18 you completely, Buzz -- there is a lot more things that go on
19 every day in the practice of medicine that are much more
20 consequential than these areas.

21 MEMBER NELP: As a corollary to the 20 percent,
22 do you have a percentage point where you're going to say
23 "oops"? Is 30 percent, 40 percent, 50 percent, going to be
24 subject to some sort of inspection or -- I mean, if you could

1 tell -- I don't know what you have in mind in that regard.

2 What is your thinking? Say, 20 percent --

3 MR. CAMPER: Oh, do you mean on the GL?

4 MEMBER NELP: I'm not concerned about 20 percent;
5 I just want to know about it. You're not going to reprimand
6 anyone or discipline anyone or punish anyone.

7 MR. CAMPER: Well, let me just say this. The
8 purpose of --

9 MEMBER NELP: What is your percentage?

10 MR. CAMPER: Well, the purpose of the GL is for
11 reporting, is to gather data. I cannot sit here and tell you,
12 though, that some event in a single fractionation might not
13 cause an inspection, or for that matter, depending upon the
14 circumstances of the event, might not result in enforcement
15 action. I mean, one never knows that, but that's certainly
16 not the intent of the GL.

17 I think it's highly unlikely that it would, but
18 -- I mean, there can be circumstances where they would warrant
19 more than just a review by us.

20 DR. HOLAHAN: Well, I think, too, I'll use the
21 gamma knife incident as an example. It was not a
22 misadministration; it was a narrow one fraction. But an
23 inspection was done and we are reviewing it to look at the
24 root cause problem of why the couch failed to retract.

1 I mean, it does have generic implications. In
2 this case, there were no consequences, but that doesn't mean
3 that that type of error in another case --

4 CHAIRMAN SIEGEL: As John and I just discovered,
5 as the letter reads right now, you won't actually get any
6 reports, because the letter contains no instructions as to
7 when you should report. It just says, "Begin gathering data
8 and continue making such reports," but it doesn't say when to
9 report in relation to an event.

10 (Several comments made simultaneously from
11 unmiked locations.)

12 So that means you want the reports to the NRC
13 Operations Center on these, too, a regular way? So you're
14 turning this into an ugly event.

15 MR. CAMPER: We may need to reconsider that.

16 DR. HOLAHAN: Yes.

17 CHAIRMAN SIEGEL: But this is supposed to be a
18 neutral data-gathering kind of thing right now and --

19 (Laughter.)

20 -- you're turning it into something a little
21 nastier, I think.

22 DR. HOLAHAN: Yeah. Well, I don't think that is
23 our intent.

1 MEMBER NHELP: If you tell them what you told me,
2 I don't know if you're going to get inspected on the basis of
3 this report, but you might.

4 MR. CAMPER: Well --

5 MEMBER NHELP: I can't guarantee that it's not
6 going to --

7 MR. CAMPER: But you're asking me to --

8 MEMBER NHELP: -- some adverse effect. So I'm not
9 sure that you don't want to connote that. That's the whole
10 conversation; you don't want to connote that, you want to say,
11 "Hey, guys, I need some help adding up this information and
12 turning" --

13 MR. CAMPER: I understand, and then that's
14 clearly the intent of this GL. But again, I cannot tell you
15 emphatically that a reported single fractionated event would
16 not result in an inspection, or for that matter would not
17 ultimately result in enforcement action. It would depend upon
18 the circumstances.

19 MEMBER FLYNN: For example, if five treatments
20 were prescribed, and the single fraction is over 100 percent
21 overdose, then just by dividing the five fractions into the
22 100 percent plus, then it would be more than 20 percent for
23 the total dose anyway. So it would be a misadministration, or
24 would it? I assume it would be. There's no debate there, is
25 there?

1 CHAIRMAN SIEGEL: Well, only if it was the fifth
2 dose, because if you modified the remaining three doses, if it
3 was the second dose, then you could control it within the
4 original prescription. If it was the fifth dose, you haven't
5 got that choice.

6 I would encourage you to try to keep this as low
7 key as you can while you're gathering data to maximize the
8 cooperation of people in trying to get you data, just so we
9 can help find out whether there's really a problem here.

10 MR. CAMPER: The answer to the second question
11 was a resounding "yes."

12 CHAIRMAN SIEGEL: Yes.

13 (Laughter.)

14 MEMBER NELP: Would it be possible to get the
15 denominator in this questionnaire, how many did you do? It
16 would seem to be very simple, if you asked me how many
17 radiotherapies I do each year --

18 DR. GLENN: Since we're going to OMB anyway, why
19 not? Yeah.

20 MEMBER NELP: And then you'll know -- I mean, you
21 say you don't know if you have -- I'd say you don't have a
22 problem, and you say you don't know. It will help you to find
23 out.

1 CHAIRMAN SIEGEL: There may an OMB problem,
2 though. One is in event reporting versus a periodic summary
3 reporting --

4 DR. GLENN: Yeah, I guess there is one issue
5 here. We can certainly do that with respect to those people
6 who report events; we can ask for the total -- we can get the
7 denominator for those who report an event. But we can't get a
8 report from everybody who didn't have an event. That would
9 greatly expand the --

10 MEMBER NELP: Right. This would be your worst-
11 case scenario probably.

12 MEMBER FLYNN: But for HDR brachytherapy, and Bob
13 Ayers can correct me if I'm wrong, I think there is
14 approximately 320 HDR machines out there. It is not an
15 undoable number to gather information as to how many fractions
16 are administered per year, to get a good denominator, to see
17 what the --

18 MEMBER NELP: Now, where does this -- this
19 reporting will get translated into state regulations, too, I
20 presume.

21 MEMBER FLYNN: Not necessarily.

22 MEMBER NELP: You're sampling a very -- a
23 relatively small piece of the pie.

24 MEMBER FLYNN: That's correct.

1 CHAIRMAN SIEGEL: Okay. It may be more difficult
2 to get the denominator than meets the eye.

3 Continue.

4 DR. HOLAHAN: Okay. Well, let me get to another
5 quiet topic.

6 (Laughter.)

7 CHAIRMAN SIEGEL: Right.

8 DR. HOLAHAN: In the briefing book, I described a
9 couple of incidents in which sources had either become
10 dislodged or ribbons had become dislodged. Now, one of the
11 questions -- the reason for this question is as part of the
12 written directive, the authorized user needs to include the
13 treatment site.

14 Well, the question then comes down to, if that's
15 -- on the written directive, if they just include either a
16 dose to point A, they obviously don't include the isodose
17 curves within the treatment site. But if a source becomes
18 dislodged and the treatment is within the volume that may have
19 been the isodose curves, is that considered the treatment
20 site? What is a wrong treatment site?

21 And I'm just sort of trying to get a feel from
22 the committee as to -- we're trying to develop a working
23 definition of treatment site and wrong treatment site.

1 MR. CAMPER: May I just add to something that
2 Trish said so you'll fully understand where we really are
3 here.

4 Currently, wrong treatment site carries with it
5 no threshold, and it is not defined at all. It just says
6 "wrong treatment site," and that can result in a
7 misadministration -- and has.

8 Now, and Trish's emphasis here is exactly the
9 right one I think in the sense that while the regulation says
10 "wrong treatment site," we think it's probably more
11 appropriate to tackle this problem by saying, "What is the
12 right treatment site? What is the treatment site?"

13 We find ourselves, today for example, spending a
14 fair amount of time in terms of staff resources, which
15 troubles me immensely, looking at events in which the source
16 has slipped a millimeter or two, or a centimeter or two, and
17 yet this slippage is occurring within either the treatment
18 volume or the irradiation volume. And so what we really need
19 is -- I mean, what is the boundary at which we would be
20 thinking that we are in wrong treatment site? Or where does
21 treatment site stop?

22 DR. STITT: Two things come to my mind right
23 away, and one was when I was new -- now that I'm an old and
24 experienced person -- I thought it was absolutely hysterical

1 listening to this group try to describe "patient." Do you
2 remember "patient"? That just cracked me up.

3 Now I see why we spent all this time -- and I
4 think if you thought "patient" was tough, wrong treatment site
5 is not going to be doable. I would try to stay away from
6 making an official regulatory definition of wrong treatment
7 site.

8 CHAIRMAN SIEGEL: Somewhere in the Milky Way? Is
9 that sufficient?

10 DR. STITT: I agree with you that it is -- you
11 need some sort of parameters because you're stuck with two
12 millimeters.

13 Now, in low dose rate, wrong treatment site goes
14 on all the time because those sources are on the move. I'm
15 not talking about sources that have slipped a centimeter or
16 sources that are on the floor. But the anatomy of the human
17 body is such that low dose rate applicators and their sources
18 are moving around a lot.

19 We, again, back to high dose rate, just know a
20 lot more about what we are doing right and what we are doing
21 wrong. So I don't have a pat definition, but I beg us not to
22 start working on a definition of wrong treatment site as a --
23 now, maybe we ought to define right treatment site, and it
24 needs to have some parameters, and maybe there is a threshold.
25 So I'm leaving it with those comments.

1 DR. HOLAHAN: Well, that was why we had started
2 off with treatment site, because if there is an error -- and
3 I'll go back to the fractional case with HDR -- is your
4 written directive specifies an overall treatment volume, but
5 each fraction is to a separate area within that treatment
6 volume, and there is an error in one of those.

7 Is that wrong treatment site when it's within the
8 intended treatment volume? I mean, it's perfectly clear that
9 if you intended to treat the right arm and you treated the
10 left, or the sources come out and you tape them to the wrong
11 part of the body, that that's wrong treatment site. But I
12 think it's these type of issues that we're unclear on.

13 MR. CAMPER: Yeah. You see, that's the point.
14 If only the definition could be so simple as, you know, okay,
15 you irradiate the wrong eye, or the wrong hemisphere of the
16 brain, or the wrong lobe of the lung, or that type of thing,
17 or the wrong leg. Unfortunately, those are the easy calls.
18 The problem is is when we're in this realm that we're
19 discussing now, within the irradiated -- within the planned
20 irradiated volume, or within the planned treatment volume.
21 That's the dilemma that we are in.

22 MEMBER FLYNN: I think it has to be taken on a
23 case-by-case basis, because for example I've looked at these
24 summaries here, and I recognize many of these that I was the
25 NRC consultant on.

1 There was one in Connecticut, for example, where
2 a low dose rate source fell out and went unrecognized in the
3 patient's bedding. The patient sat on it, and later on got a
4 very open, painful ulcer. Well, to me, there's no question
5 that that's a wrong treatment site.

6 (Laughter.)

7 But had that source been there for -- had the
8 source been there for a few seconds, and there was no ulcer
9 and no consequence, then I would say not the wrong treatment
10 site -- a dislodged source. I think you have to really -- I
11 think it's -- I agree with Judith. It's going to be so
12 difficult with the other -- with sources in different parts of
13 the (quote) "volume" -- let's say, in the pelvis -- it has to
14 be a case-by-case basis. I don't think you can come up with a
15 definition.

16 DR. HOLAHAN: But I think you're getting at the
17 second question that we have, which is, if it's wrong
18 treatment site, but then should there be a threshold dose
19 considered --

20 MEMBER FLYNN: Yes.

21 DR. HOLAHAN: -- for the wrong treatment site?

22 DR. STITT: I think what we're getting from
23 people around the country -- and again, in response to the
24 questionnaire -- they may not have been the world's greatest
25 questions, but we are getting responses, and I think the

1 responses are at least better than the questions are. But
2 there is a fair number of people who have independently said
3 that for a wrong treatment site, maybe we don't want to define
4 wrong treatment site, but there should be a threshold; and
5 that may take care of the issue.

6 And for a working definition of a treatment site,
7 I think it's a little bit easier to come up with what is a
8 treatment site, with some parameters and some plus or minus --

9 MEMBER FLYNN: Instead of harm to the patient,
10 because of -- could it be, for example, you make a judgment as
11 to whether there could be any reasonable medical consequence,
12 whether it be harm or not harm, but leave it to individual
13 case reviews.

14 DR. STITT: Well, the NRC hasn't been interested
15 in that sort of --

16 MEMBER FLYNN: There are not that many that you
17 could be -- that you couldn't ask individual questions.

18 DR. HOLAHAN: Can I ask how you would define
19 treatment site?

20 DR. STITT: Pretty generally.

21 (Laughter.)

22 MR. CAMPER: Such as?

23 DR. STITT: Yeah, patient -- right. Now, how do
24 you mean that when you say "patient"?

25 (Laughter.)

1 CHAIRMAN SIEGEL: I remember, that's somewhere in
2 the pelvis.

3 (Laughter.)

4 DR. STITT: Well, some of your -- the cases that
5 you illustrated are good examples of things that aren't really
6 the wrong treatment site -- a nasopharynx catheter, where part
7 of it is in in the volume, and the -- you know, a bit of it's
8 outside. If you had a threshold for part of that tissue, then
9 you'd probably have that taken care of without having to make
10 that into a major investigation.

11 CHAIRMAN SIEGEL: One kind of combination concept
12 would be to have, first of all, a threshold, period, some
13 bottom level below which it just is silly to report. I mean,
14 we've got a threshold for radiopharmaceutical diagnostic
15 misadministrations, and we don't bother to report them if
16 organ doses are below 25 rems.

17 I am aware that there have been wrong treatment
18 sites reported that -- where the dose to the thigh is a few
19 rems, and that just doesn't make a whole lot of sense, or even
20 less. So a bottom threshold at one point would be a good
21 thing to do.

22 The other thing to do would be to consider
23 alteration of the total dose within the irradiated volume
24 beyond what would have been expected if the treatment had been
25 conducted exactly as planned, so that -- and that could be a

1 percentage. So, a) above 25 rems, and some percentage above
2 what the right orbit would have gotten if the treatment had
3 been conducted exactly as planned.

4 DR. HOLAHAN: So you're saying based on the
5 isodose curve for what --

6 CHAIRMAN SIEGEL: It's an "and."

7 DR. HOLAHAN: -- you would have.

8 CHAIRMAN SIEGEL: That's an "and." Yeah, it
9 would be an "and."

10 So in the one case, let's say the treatment site
11 was meant to be the right eye, and you treated the left eye.
12 Well, you wouldn't report incorrect treatment to the great
13 toe, because it didn't even -- even though it was also
14 included in the treatment, but it didn't get, say, the 25 rem
15 number.

16 MEMBER NELP: Why do you say 25 rem?

17 CHAIRMAN SIEGEL: I'm pulling that number out of
18 the air, but I'm pulling a number out of the air that is the
19 same number that is currently in the diagnostic
20 radiopharmaceutical misadministration reporting threshold.
21 It's 50, excuse me. I'm sorry.

22 DR. STITT: Is this for an organ?

23 MR. CAMPER: Yes.

24 CHAIRMAN SIEGEL: Well, my rule is confusing.

1 DR. STITT: We're looking at something that we --
2 meaning, there's some information that part of the two
3 committees that I'm working on nationally have something like
4 a threshold of 200 rad, and we're talking about for a spot.
5 We're not talking about for an organ or a volume.

6 MR. CAMPER: Yeah. We can --

7 DR. STITT: I mean, we can fill in the blanks as
8 we go along. But I think that combination would be workable,
9 usable, and above all it makes sense, and I think it would
10 eliminate some of the stuff that you spent time doing, you
11 know, or that the source train got halted on the way out, and
12 therefore you've got a wrong treatment site, because there was
13 a --

14 MR. CAMPER: Then, what I think I'm hearing is,
15 you know, ultimately to clear this up would require
16 rulemaking. I mean, that's the ultimate solution to our
17 problem. But of course, unfortunately, these events are
18 occurring. I mean, we have had three or four this week we've
19 been working in the staff, and we have to interact with the
20 Office of General Counsel, and it takes a lot of time and
21 effort and resources.

22 What I think I'm hearing you say, though, and
23 correct me if I'm wrong, is I think we're going to attempt to
24 develop a working model, based upon the comments we've heard

1 in the last few minutes, and then we can distribute that to
2 you.

3 DR. STITT: To the committee.

4 MR. CAMPER: And you can provide us with some
5 feedback that we can then further refine the working model
6 that we can use as we go about evaluating these events and
7 interacting with the Office of General Counsel. And we do
8 intend -- we do want to meet with the Office of General
9 Counsel, probably next month, after we've had this meeting and
10 gotten this input and after we meet with the American
11 Brachytherapy Society, for purposes of trying to -- given that
12 it will take rulemaking, obviously, to fix this, at least a
13 working definition to hopefully reduce the amount of staff
14 resources that have to be devoted to literally events where
15 we're talking millimeters or centimeters within a planned
16 irradiated volume.

17 Does that sound like a workable approach?

18 DR. STITT: Yeah. Do you have any details to
19 fill in there? I mean, should we go into this in more detail
20 here? Or --

21 MR. CAMPER: It would be helpful.

22 DR. STITT: Well, Barry, do you want to
23 reconsider some of our little discussions?

24 For wrong sites, some of the discussions that are
25 going on in AAPM, ACMP, and ASTRO have to do with

1 misadministration means. I'm on 35.2. It involves a delivery
2 of radioactive material to the wrong treatment site,
3 situations in which the resulting excess dose to the wrong
4 treatment site must be at least 20 Centigrade.

5 This is a proposed suggestion that you might look
6 at in this next group you're talking about working with.

7 Migration of permanently implanted seeds outside
8 the treatment site would be excluded.

9 DR. HOLAHAN: It currently is.

10 DR. STITT: Okay. Then, the change would be
11 using a 200 Centigrade, 200 rad, as a threshold. That is,
12 wrong site has to have a dose that exceeds 200 to be a
13 misadministration, 200 Centigrade.

14 MEMBER FLYNN: Judith, can I ask you where you
15 are? On what --

16 DR. STITT: Oh, I'm making this up. These are
17 some suggestions from a --

18 MEMBER FLYNN: You're reading something, and I
19 thought maybe it was --

20 DR. STITT: Oh, I am. This is a draft proposal
21 that's not ready for -- it was written in response to
22 revisions of Part 35, and this is the Physics Committee of
23 ASTRO.

24 DR. HOLAHAN: Now, this is, though, looking at a
25 threshold for wrong treatment.

1 DR. STITT: Wrong site.

2 DR. HOLAHAN: It is not within --

3 DR. STITT: That's correct.

4 DR. HOLAHAN: -- the treatment volume.

5 DR. STITT: That's correct.

6 DR. HOLAHAN: So is there anything in there on
7 what is the treatment site?

8 DR. STITT: No.

9 DR. HOLAHAN: Okay.

10 DR. STITT: There is also a comment that we're
11 looking at where the calculated total administered dose
12 includes the sum of external beam treatments and brachytherapy
13 procedures as specified in the written directive differs from
14 the prescribed dose by more than 20 percent. So it's
15 basically using a 20 percent, but it's combining with the
16 external beam therapy plus the fractionated high dose rate
17 brachytherapy.

18 So that's where we've gotten so far on wrong
19 site. That's our suggestion at this point for a threshold.

20 MR. CAMPER: Why 200 R?

21 DR. STITT: Because it's a commonly -- I mean,
22 it's a dose that would do nothing to any tissue, including the
23 lens which is the most radiation-sensitive organ in the body.
24 I mean, we're talking about sites not organs, when you're
25 talking about brachytherapy treatment. And it shouldn't cause

1 harm. And, in fact, you probably wouldn't see any visible
2 effect if it were on the skin.

3 Anything below that, it's kind of where we
4 currently are, which is low doses that are requiring a lot of
5 people's time and a lot of paperwork. We can keep working on
6 treatment site, though.

7 DR. HOLAHAN: Yes. Treatment site is one that I
8 think we perhaps -- because I think to get in a threshold on
9 wrong treatment site, it's probably going to require
10 rulemaking. But if we can get a working definition of
11 treatment site that we can at least have as a working model,
12 it gives us something to go on, because currently there is no
13 threshold for wrong treatment site.

14 MEMBER NHELP: Is that a commonly referred to
15 number in the radiation therapy domain, 200? Is that
16 something that people talk about all the time as overtreatment
17 or mistreatment?

18 DR. STITT: No. It's just a very low number in
19 our business. I mean, some of the people in these discussions
20 wanted to use the following beyond normal tissue tolerance. I
21 mean, then you'd be talking about thousands of -- several
22 thousand rad. I mean, the 200 is --

23 MEMBER NHELP: What about one-half of expected
24 normal tissue tolerance? Because that seems like a very low
25 number to me.

1 DR. STITT: 200?

2 MEMBER NELP: Yeah.

3 DR. STITT: Oh, I agree with you. It is.

4 MEMBER NELP: That's far below one-half of tissue
5 tolerance.

6 DR. STITT: Yes.

7 MEMBER NELP: If you say one-half of tissue
8 tolerance, you're still going to be -- have a 50 percent
9 margin of harm, theoretically. I'm wondering -- again, I
10 don't think the NRC wants to know -- both of those particular
11 small variations -- like, if you said 200, we don't -- with
12 radiopharmaceutical therapy, of course, we treat with
13 millicuries. We do treat with rad. Many people don't even
14 both to calculate.

15 Two hundred rads Centigrade, or so forth, in
16 therapy for thyroid cancer would be inconsequential, less than
17 one percent. I think half of the tissue tolerance would get
18 you more into the real world.

19 DR. STITT: It does. It's a considerably higher
20 dose. Even the 200 rad or Centigrade would actually be very
21 helpful in a lot of stuff that the NRC has seen pass by them.
22 That would eliminate quite a number of things.

23 MEMBER FLYNN: With all of the various normal
24 tissue tolerances there are out there, plus the disagreement
25 as to what the normal tissue tolerances would be, you'd be

1 creating basically a nightmare out there to decide what that
2 should be.

3 MEMBER NELP: Well, then you could say 500 or
4 estimated normal half tolerance.

5 MEMBER FLYNN: You've got tissue tolerance for
6 all of the liver, for part of the liver. You've got for all
7 of the bowel, for part of the bowel, you've got --

8 MEMBER NELP: I'm talking about the treatment
9 site.

10 MEMBER FLYNN: Well, whatever the treatment site
11 might be.

12 MEMBER NELP: Yeah.

13 MEMBER FLYNN: I know you could have hypothetical
14 complications in trying to come up with this. My concern is
15 it's an unrealistically low number. It's well below anything.
16 I don't know --

17 MEMBER NELP: Well, one way --

18 MEMBER FLYNN: The most sensitive tissue is the
19 bone marrow, right?

20 MEMBER NELP: Well, if the source was --

21 MEMBER FLYNN: You'd have to treat the whole
22 organ.

23 DR. STITT: Right.

24 MEMBER FLYNN: Let's say, for example, a male was
25 being treated for cancer of the anus or the rectum, and let's

1 say the scrotum, the testicles got an extra 200 or 500 rads.
2 It may be of concern to him.

3 MEMBER NELP: So that would be a -- don't most
4 people think that that's a significant dose?

5 MEMBER FLYNN: Yes.

6 MEMBER NELP: That's not a problem.

7 MEMBER FLYNN: It's not a problem?

8 MEMBER NELP: It's not a problem in defining that
9 it is half of a significant dose.

10 MEMBER FLYNN: I know that you get aspermia when
11 you get 20 or 30 rads to your testicles. All I'm saying is
12 I'm -- I don't think there is -- that would cause, really, too
13 much controversy in trying to define what half of a tissue
14 tolerance is.

15 DR. STITT: Yes, sir?

16 CHAIRMAN SIEGEL: Well, I guess one -- you can
17 partially get around this by having both a threshold and
18 linking it to what the dose to that tissue would have been if
19 the therapy had gone off without any hitches, and then making
20 it a percentage of that dose.

21 So like 20 percent of what the tissue would have
22 gotten if everything had gone according to Hoyle, or 200 rems.

23 DR. STITT: Yeah. But the problem is the tissue
24 should have gotten zero; 20 percent of zero is still zero.
25 That's what I --

1 CHAIRMAN SIEGEL: Then you put in "or."

2 DR. STITT: Oh, or is --

3 CHAIRMAN SIEGEL: Whichever is greater.

4 DR. STITT: Okay.

5 CHAIRMAN SIEGEL: Whichever is greater. So if a
6 tissue was supposed to get 5,000 rads, and you were off by 200
7 rems, you wouldn't report it. If it was supposed to get 5,000
8 and it was off by 2,000, you'd report it. If it was a tissue
9 that was supposed to get zero, and it got 10, you wouldn't
10 report it, but if it got 200, if we use that as the number,
11 then you would report it.

12 DR. HOLAHAN: Why would you want to report it?

13 CHAIRMAN SIEGEL: Because -- once again, please
14 understand the disconnect that we agree with you on between
15 what needs to initiate the whole inspection and patient
16 notification stuff versus the NRC's need to know if devices
17 are malfunctioning or if systems are otherwise failing. And I
18 support that completely --

19 MEMBER NEMP: But I would say that if my system
20 works within 200 MR --

21 CHAIRMAN SIEGEL: This time.

22 MEMBER NEMP: -- and I propose to give that
23 tissue nothing, my system is working extremely well.

1 CHAIRMAN SIEGEL: That's this time. This time it
2 -- no, that's this time it worked within 200 MR. The next
3 time it fails it might fail --

4 MEMBER NELP: That's not what I'm saying. I
5 realize you have an argument about failure, identifying future
6 failure. I'm saying if my system works within 200 rads to
7 normal tissue, and I didn't plan to give anything to that
8 tissue, my system worked very well indeed. There is no one
9 that would argue.

10 DR. HOLAHAN: But I think we're also looking at
11 an error in the delivery process. If it was because the
12 sources had been placed in the wrong location --

13 MEMBER NELP: Do you realize the error in the
14 estimates of these rad doses? 200 rads of error is nothing.
15 I imagine the errors in some of these doses are multiples of
16 that. You're well beyond the projected error of estimate.
17 You're well below that. There's no way in God's green earth
18 you know that if you give 5,000 rads to tissue that you're
19 plus or minus -- I think if you're plus or minus 10 percent,
20 as a radiotherapist you would feel that you're very much on
21 the ball. Is that correct?

22 DR. STITT: He keeps looking at me when he asks
23 these questions.

24 (Laughter.)

1 MEMBER NELP: No, I'm talking generically. Isn't
2 that true?

3 MEMBER FLYNN: We talked about it more in terms
4 of the calculated administered dose, not the pure dose that --
5 we're not taking into account the errors in calibrating the
6 cobalt machine or --

7 MEMBER NELP: No. We're talking about what you
8 estimate, your best estimate of the dose is based on the
9 anatomical variances and the physical factors, and the
10 locations of the doses, and I would -- who is the top-notch
11 dosimetrist in this bunch? You?

12 If you calculate a dose --

13 DR. WAGNER: That's why we need the other
14 physicist.

15 (Laughter.)

16 MEMBER NELP: But if you calculate a dose and you
17 get within 10 percent, I imagine you feel you've done a -- and
18 if you never --

19 CHAIRMAN SIEGEL: I think with current 3D
20 treatment planning, I think the doses are --

21 MEMBER NELP: You never know what the reality is
22 because you rarely measure the dose that you deliver. Isn't
23 that correct?

1 CHAIRMAN SIEGEL: I think you're ascribing a
2 little too much slop to the current practice of modern
3 radiation oncology. I think --

4 MEMBER NELP: For manually implanted
5 brachytherapy, for low level brachytherapy where you have --

6 MEMBER FLYNN: Well, all of the systematic errors
7 that go into a dose in, let's say, in a teletherapy patient,
8 including calibrating that cobalt source, the uncertainty of
9 the exact source activity, a lot of things -- plus or minus
10 five percent, you ask any radiation oncology physicist, is not
11 an unreasonable number. But we're not talking about that plus
12 or minus five percent. We're talking about the errors above
13 that.

14 MEMBER NELP: No. You're talking -- no. I'm
15 sorry. I thought we were talking about 200 millirem to tissue
16 that would ordinarily get zero in a procedure where if you're
17 within plus or minus 500 millirem you're happy.

18 DR. HOLAHAN: At 200 rads, wasn't it?

19 DR. STITT: Getting back to that, I think we
20 ought to think some more about what was just said in the
21 discussions. That is, a threshold and then the -- we've
22 discussed this percentage issue, and it may -- it may be worth
23 getting back to -- to that, and possibly, Tricia, this will
24 help a bit with treatment site versus wrong treatment site.

1 I mean, maybe we just want to do some more
2 thinking on this and leave treatment site hanging out for a
3 while, because wrong -- if we can define wrong treatment site,
4 maybe treatment site becomes intuitive possibly.

5 MR. CAMPER: A comment on wrong treatment site.
6 The International Commission on Radiation Units and
7 Measurements, in report number 29, talks about some
8 definitions for treatment planning. It talks about target
9 volume, it talks about treatment volume, and they talk about
10 irradiated volume.

11 It would be helpful if we could make copies of
12 this article that I have here and let you look at these
13 definitions that ICRU uses, and see if there is any utility in
14 them in terms of treatment site, one of them being acceptable
15 as a treatment site.

16 And when we break, I can make copies of this. I
17 don't think you have this. I just got this yesterday
18 afternoon myself. And it would be interesting to -- to have
19 you look at these definitions and at least give us some quick
20 preliminary feedback as to whether or not any of those might
21 work.

22 It is also published in Khan's Book of Radiation
23 Therapy Physics, the same definitions are in --

24 DR. STITT: Yeah. I mean, those are pretty
25 common things that we're all accustomed to using in therapy.

1 And, in fact, one of the cases I was an advisor on -- and I
2 think it was a nasopharynx case -- the folks trying to plead
3 their case were pleading that this was part of the target
4 volume. And I think they were right on that, and so this
5 would be another way to focus on treatment site.

6 MR. CAMPER: Correct. From a regulator
7 standpoint, they would appear to have the right pedigree. The
8 question is --

9 DR. STITT: The ICRU?

10 MR. CAMPER: Yeah.

11 DR. STITT: I would hope so.

12 MR. CAMPER: I'm saying it has the right
13 pedigree.

14 DR. STITT: Yeah.

15 MR. CAMPER: Therefore, can one of them work for
16 us as the treatment site?

17 DR. STITT: Well, I would think it would be --
18 yeah, let's look at those. We'll take care of it when we
19 start making up our own in-house definitions.

20 MR. CAMPER: Yeah. Precisely my point.

21 CHAIRMAN SIEGEL: Why don't we get those copied,
22 and maybe people can look at them overnight. We can spend a
23 few more minutes on this particular issue tomorrow morning.

24 Let's go on to your last question.

25 (Laughter.)

1 Your last multi-part question.

2 (Laughter.)

3 How about just "no"?

4 DR. HOLAHAN: I ran out of space. Then you have
5 to go to the if not, why not.

6 CHAIRMAN SIEGEL: I know it.

7 (Laughter.)

8 DR. HOLAHAN: Basically, the recent findings that
9 we've had, some of the problems with the HDR, the question of
10 -- that we are currently imposing requirements on HDR
11 licensees through licensing guidance and license commitments,
12 with the policy and guidance directive.

13 Also, and Janet will get more into the issue
14 tomorrow about a possible delay of a revision of Part 35, but
15 if that also occurs where we're looking further down the line,
16 do you believe it's appropriate that we need to proceed with
17 some type of rulemaking of the brachytherapy issues -- first
18 of all, to incorporate the HDR licensing guidance into real
19 space, which includes physical presence of -- you know, the
20 issues that were addressed in the bulletin as well as some of
21 the other --

22 CHAIRMAN SIEGEL: Stop. Yes. I mean, because
23 right now you're rulemaking by license condition, and
24 therefore it's not subject to public comment; it's only
25 subject to whatever individual licensees can negotiate if they

1 can negotiate anything. And the better way to do that is by
2 following the Administrative Procedures Act and doing it the
3 right way.

4 And I think we've said before that we thought
5 this was an area that needed your attention because it was a
6 regulatory gap.

7 DR. HOLAHAN: Okay. Yes.

8 CHAIRMAN SIEGEL: So unless I hear substantial
9 demurs from the rest of the table, I'll answer for us "yes."

10 MEMBER FLYNN: The only question I have is you
11 wanted to gather information on HDR brachytherapy
12 fractionation. If you gather information that may alter what
13 the rulemaking might be a year from now, you can modify the
14 rulemaking?

15 CHAIRMAN SIEGEL: The rulemaking won't go that
16 quickly.

17 (Laughter.)

18 MR. CAMPER: All right. That's a good point. I
19 mean, when we say "expedited rulemaking," remember that we
20 have this major revision to Part 35 planned.

21 (Laughter.)

22 I mean, even if we expedite it, you're looking at
23 a couple of years -- an oxymoron.

24 DR. HOLAHAN: And I'm going to sort of do these a
25 little bit out of order.

1 The modification 35.400 is -- about two years
2 ago, staff had started to look at the list of uses for
3 brachytherapy sources that were currently in 35.400, but
4 they're very specific as to what each source can be listed
5 for. And there were some efforts on the part of maybe just
6 modifying that to basically say that you can use a source that
7 is being -- has undergone the source and device registration
8 and for the purposes that it is authorized for under that
9 source and device registration.

10 Should we include that type of effort within this
11 rulemaking effort? And then the --

12 CHAIRMAN SIEGEL: So that would be like a
13 radiopharmacy rule for sources?

14 DR. GLENN: It would be somewhat that way. But
15 there still would be a requirement that the -- from the NRC's
16 point of view, that it be reviewed for safety for that
17 particular type of use. In other words, there might be a
18 different environment for intracavitary versus interstitial,
19 and so there might be some restrictions that come from the
20 construction of the device of the source itself.

21 MR. CAMPER: That's correct; 32.210 requires that
22 they would, in their submittal, describe for what purpose the
23 device is going to be used and present data as to the safety
24 of the device for that environment.

1 CHAIRMAN SIEGEL: So right now if a licensee
2 wants to use a particular device source combination for
3 therapy for which it was not intended in its FDA labeling?

4 DR. HOLAHAN: No, in its --

5 CHAIRMAN SIEGEL: Isn't that correct?

6 DR. GLENN: For the use that's in the regulation
7 is the current --

8 DR. HOLAHAN: Yeah. If they wanted to use it for
9 something other than is currently listed in 35.400, they would
10 need to come in for an exemption to the regulations in order
11 to use it.

12 CHAIRMAN SIEGEL: As a license amendment.

13 DR. HOLAHAN: Although it could have been
14 approved for that use since the original source and device
15 registration to include it as that use.

16 MR. CAMPER: Or the manufacturer, of course,
17 could seek approval for a change. But they don't do it; the
18 licensees end up doing it.

19 CHAIRMAN SIEGEL: And how many of those are you
20 getting a year?

21 DR. HOLAHAN: I don't --

22 MR. CAMPER: Not very many. We did go through a
23 flurry of activity requests, and then a couple were withdrawn
24 as it turned out because I think it was going nowhere. Not
25 many.

1 DR. STITT: What are the nature of those
2 requests? To do what with what?

3 MR. CAMPER: I don't recall.

4 DR. STITT: I mean, I'm having trouble thinking
5 of them; that's why I -- I simply don't know.

6 MR. CAMPER: Oh, let's see.

7 DR. HOLAHAN: I mean, I think we've seen some
8 uses where they've come in. In fact, we did put out a policy
9 and guidance that you could use -- I think it was at I-125
10 infalladium for in -- for one of the uses not listed. I
11 believe it's interstitial, but --

12 DR. GLENN: There's one where interstitial and
13 intracavitary -- but they wanted to use it for the other.

14 MR. CAMPER: Yeah, it's the interstitial,
15 intracavitary, interluminal distinction.

16 DR. HOLAHAN: Right.

17 MR. CAMPER: They wanted to use a source for a
18 method that's not specifically listed in Part 35.

19 CHAIRMAN SIEGEL: And you would propose doing
20 something with Part 35 that would make it easier to achieve
21 that?

22 DR. HOLAHAN: Correct.

23 MR. CAMPER: Yes.

24 DR. GLENN: Something less than a rule change?

1 DR. HOLAHAN: But it could be done as -- yes, we
2 would.

3 CHAIRMAN SIEGEL: Please try it. How could we be
4 opposed?

5 DR. HOLAHAN: Okay. Then the next -- let me go
6 back up, then. The quality assurance checks -- oh, first of
7 all, with the HDR issue, one of the things I'll mention -- and
8 I think it was mentioned earlier in the licensing guidance --
9 there are some specific requirements for medical physicists
10 doing HDR procedures, and that would also be addressed.

11 And then, quality assurance checks for
12 brachytherapy similar to teletherapy -- and I did provide you
13 with the excerpt from 35.600. I know you have the overall
14 Part 35, but specifically 35.632 has requirements for full
15 calibration measurements. There are also requirements for
16 periodic spotchecks and safety checks and whether we should
17 consider something like --

18 CHAIRMAN SIEGEL: Didn't we --

19 DR. HOLAHAN: Pardon me?

20 CHAIRMAN SIEGEL: Didn't we already at a previous
21 meeting tell you that we thought that you probably needed to
22 do something like that?

23 DR. HOLAHAN: That's right. And I guess our
24 question is, do you think we should go ahead? The question

1 is, should we wait until the overall revision, or is it
2 significant enough that we should address it all at once now?

3 CHAIRMAN SIEGEL: I'm going to defer to Judith
4 and --

5 DR. STITT: I think addressing it now would make
6 a lot of sense.

7 DR. HOLAHAN: Okay. And, I mean, it would be
8 addressed in the public meeting. And then, finally, the
9 revision of brachytherapy definitions, which we discussed
10 before.

11 CHAIRMAN SIEGEL: It seems clear that that needs
12 some work, too, and sooner rather than later.

13 DR. HOLAHAN: Well, that was the easiest question
14 of all.

15 CHAIRMAN SIEGEL: All right. Any other points or
16 questions for Trish? We've worked you very hard.

17 Bob?

18 MR. QUILLIN: We touched on gamma knife issues
19 very briefly in this presentation. But most of the issue was
20 about the HDR. Do you have any plans in the gamma knife area?

21 DR. GLENN: Maybe I should respond to that. We
22 certainly do, but we're a lot further along in our thinking
23 about what we need to do with HDR than what we need to do with
24 gamma knife.

1 The NRC currently only has, what, four gamma
2 knife licensees, and we've got --

3 DR. HOLAHAN: That's correct.

4 DR. GLENN: -- hundreds of HDR letters and --

5 MR. CAMPER: We are doing something currently in
6 updating our licensing guidance for the gamma stereotactic
7 devices, but we're certainly nowhere along the way, as John
8 said, with regards to any considerations or rulings yet.

9 CHAIRMAN SIEGEL: Okay. Let's take a 15-minute
10 break. We are 45 minutes behind schedule, but that's life.

11 (Off the record for a break from 3:46 p.m. until
12 4:01 p.m.)

13 CHAIRMAN SIEGEL: Moving right along, we are back
14 on the record.

15 And now we are going to hear about the revisions
16 in the abnormal occurrence reporting criteria, and Bob Prato
17 from the Office of Analysis and Evaluation of Operational
18 Data, otherwise known as AEOD.

19 MR. PRATO: Again, my name is Bob Prato. I work
20 in the Office for the Analysis and Evaluation of Operational
21 Data, Nuclear Materials Assessment Section.

22 I'm going to be giving an overview on the ongoing
23 effort by the staff to revise the abnormal occurrence
24 criteria. But before I get into the actual presentation, I
25 would like to make a couple of brief comments.

1 First of all, any information that's covered
2 today is predecisional. The present status of the paper is
3 that it is in the Commission's hands for the first time, and
4 it was signed by the EDO last week, and they have not seen it.
5 So all of this information that's going to be presented in
6 this meeting is predecisional.

7 The second item is about two months ago, in an
8 effort to get early input from this committee and from the
9 agreement states, we sent out an early draft of the staff's
10 proposed revision to the criteria. And as a result, we
11 received comments from a number of the agreement states,
12 approximately 12 of them.

13 Those comments that we received affected some
14 changes in the copy of the draft that you received. So if
15 you're going to comment on the revised criteria, we ask that
16 you please wait until the Commission signs the present version
17 and issues it for public comment. Okay?

18 A little background on the abnormal occurrence
19 process -- in 1974, the Energy Reorganization Act was
20 promulgated, and as part of the Energy Reorganization Act,
21 Section 208 was -- became law, which required the Commission
22 to report any occurrences that were significant, from the
23 standpoint of public health and safety, to Congress in a
24 quarterly report.

1 In response to that, in 1977, the Commission
2 published its first set of abnormal occurrence criteria. In
3 1980, we issued the misadministration reporting requirement,
4 and as a result of that reporting requirement, in 1981, we
5 issued some interim reporting guidance for misadministration
6 reporting to Congress.

7 That interim guidance was intended to only be in
8 effect for about two years, until we got a feel for what we
9 felt was appropriate to report to Congress and what we felt
10 was not appropriate to report to Congress. So in 1984, we
11 actually issued and developed misadministration reporting
12 criteria, and we've been using that criteria ever since.

13 In May -- on May 19, 1994, the staff received a
14 memorandum from the Commission requiring us to initiate an
15 effort to revise the criteria.

16 A number of factors went into the direction in
17 which the revision took, so there are three major items that
18 shaped the revision as it exists right now in the Commission's
19 hand. The first one is the May 19, 1994, staff requirement
20 memorandum which initiated this effort.

21 In that memorandum from the Commission, the
22 Commission were very specific on a number of items. Okay?
23 The first item was the medical misadministration criteria.
24 They actually gave us a specific criteria which right now is

1 in the revision. They also gave us some very specific
2 guidance on the overexposures.

3 They asked us to update the criteria to the
4 revised Part 20 requirements, which became mandatory in
5 January 1, 1994, and they told us to come up with some
6 official guidelines for reporting other events of interest.

7 Other than the Commission memorandum of May 19th,
8 on May 15th we received another Commission memorandum which
9 commented on the abnormal occurrence criteria report. In that
10 memorandum, one of the Commissioners stated that we needed to
11 revise the lost and stolen abandoned source criteria because
12 it was too vague, and there wasn't enough guidance out there
13 for us to select appropriate events to report to Congress.

14 Finally, there were a number of ongoing
15 regulatory efforts that we felt that should be considered as
16 we developed the criteria to make sure that we added or did
17 not add certain aspects of the criteria so it wouldn't require
18 revision any time in the near future.

19 Some of the highlights of the changes include the
20 overexposure criteria. This is a relatively general change in
21 philosophy. Typically, in the past, occupational exposure was
22 treated as less important, less significant than normal
23 exposure to individuals in the general public. But for
24 Section 208 of the Energy Reorganization Act, Congress was
25 very specific to state that we should only report those events

1 that were significant from the standpoint of public health and
2 safety.

3 And the Commission took the position that the
4 exposed individual status as a member of the general public,
5 occupational worker, or wrong patient, was indifferent to
6 whether or not the event was significant. So as a result,
7 they asked us to combine all of the overexposure requirements
8 into one criteria.

9 At the same time, they also told us to go back
10 and ensure that the threshold that they recommended, which was
11 25 rems TEDE, was appropriate for all of the categories, and
12 we did that. As a result, we came up with a second criteria
13 for minors, fetuses, and embryos. Okay? And that criteria is
14 set at 5 rems TEDE, because of the increased radiosensitivity.

15 Criterion 6 is lost or abandoned sources. I don't
16 believe that we need to cover that in this meeting, so I'll
17 move on.

18 Medical misadministration criteria -- as
19 prescribed by the Commission, the criteria, that table that
20 exists right now in back of each of the abnormal occurrence
21 reports no longer will be effective once the policy becomes
22 effective. Instead, the criteria will look more like theirs,
23 where a misadministration -- and it has to be a
24 misadministration that results in 100 rads to a critical organ
25 -- and a critical organ in this case is bone marrow, gonads,

1 and the lens of the eye. Okay? Or, 1,000 rads to any other
2 organ.

3 And on top of that, it has to be greater than 50
4 percent, the prescribed dose, or -- and it has to be the wrong
5 radiopharmaceutical, the wrong route of administration, the
6 wrong treatment site, the wrong treatment mode, and leaking
7 sources, or leaking sources.

8 In addition, the Commission also gave us some
9 specific requirements on other events of interest. Those
10 requirements, as prescribed by the Commission, or as
11 recommended by the Commission, included recurring events or
12 conditions with generic implications, multiple
13 misadministration with common causes, reactivity addition --
14 again, that's reactor oriented -- and they also asked us to
15 add the 5 rems unintended radiation exposure to an adult,
16 other than a radiation worker.

17 CHAIRMAN SIEGEL: Where does wrong patient fit
18 with that last item?

19 MR. PRATO: We defined "unintended radiation
20 exposure" as any exposure to an -- how did we word that? I
21 have it right here. We defined an unintended radiation
22 exposure as any exposure for the purpose of reporting as an AO
23 includes any occupational exposure, exposure to the general
24 public, or exposure as a result of a misadministration
25 involving the wrong patient, that exceeds the reporting values

1 established in the regulations, and all other reported
2 misadministrations will be considered for reporting as an AO
3 under the criteria for medical licensees.

4 So the only one that gets captured, the only
5 place that really gets captured, is -- it's under Criterion 1
6 and Criterion 2. It's -- sir?

7 CHAIRMAN SIEGEL: I'm just trying to follow this.
8 You said --

9 MEMBER NELP: In Criterion 1, could you define
10 TEDE?

11 CHAIRMAN SIEGEL: Total effective dose
12 equivalent.

13 MEMBER NELP: Thank you.

14 MR. PRATO: Okay. This is the actual wording in
15 Criterion 1 right now, any unintended radiation exposure to an
16 adult. And there is a footnote on unintended radiation
17 exposure, and that is the footnote, how it reads. So wrong
18 patient falls under overexposure, not under the medical
19 misadministration.

20 CHAIRMAN SIEGEL: Well, then, go back to the one
21 that's medical. Does this -- so the threshold, therefore,
22 here would be the 25 rem TEDE threshold, right, or not?
23 That's where I'm getting lost, because my concern is -- the
24 only reason I'm perseverating on this is it sounds like the
25 wrong patient reporting for an abnormal occurrence conceivably

1 is going to be less than the wrong patient reporting for
2 misadministration.

3 Okay. Let me make sure --

4 MR. PRATO: Okay. It has to exceed at least 100
5 rems for it to be reported as an abnormal occurrence under,
6 okay?

7 CHAIRMAN SIEGEL: Correct. But then, what's --

8 MR. PRATO: Now, it's 25 --

9 CHAIRMAN SIEGEL: But then, what's this 5 rems
10 unintended -- give me an example of that item, 5 rems
11 unintended exposure to an adult.

12 MR. PRATO: To an adult, okay, other than the
13 radiation worker.

14 CHAIRMAN SIEGEL: Is that wrong patient? Are we
15 talking about patients here? I'm still confused.

16 MR. PRATO: To an adult, other than a radiation
17 worker.

18 CHAIRMAN SIEGEL: Well, then, that's what I'm
19 trying to say is that if, as we will probably --

20 MR. PRATO: That's correct. But there's a
21 difference between being reported as an abnormal occurrence
22 and an other event of interest. So it is possible that an
23 adult -- an adult wrong patient received 20 rads, it would be
24 reportable as another event of interest. But if he receives
25 30 rads, it would be reported as an abnormal occurrence.

1 CHAIRMAN SIEGEL: My only question is, I'm --
2 depending on how -- depending on where the criteria for
3 reporting of wrong patient events is set under the
4 misadministration reporting requirements, how are you going to
5 know about these? You're not going to be told about these.
6 Wrong patient events that result in 5 rads exposure, if
7 they're reported, if they were to have been reported under
8 Part 20 requirements, we would know about them. If as
9 intended, they are going to be reported under Part 35
10 requirements, you're not going to know about them.

11 Am I correct, John? Am I reading that right?

12 MR. PRATO: Again, this -- the existence and
13 especially the normal reporting activity, I've looked at all
14 of the abnormal occurrence reports since --

15 MEMBER FLYNN: I've looked at all of the abnormal
16 occurrence reports since 1977 for brachytherapy and
17 teletherapy. There were quite a few patients where the
18 abnormal occurrence reports were treating the right hip versus
19 the left hip, the right side of the neck versus the left side
20 of the neck, the right eye versus the left eye.

21 But my problem is it says here the word, "50
22 percent are greater than prescribed, or -- or, wrong treatment
23 site, like left hip versus right hip."

24 But it seems to me that the way this is written,
25 if you gave 10 rads to the wrong patient, Mrs. Smith rather

1 than Mrs. Jones, you wouldn't have to report it because it's
2 less than -- I mean, four rads. It doesn't make any sense,
3 but you --

4 MR. PRATO: -- Part 35 -- any administration to
5 the wrong patient is reportable.

6 MEMBER FLYNN: Okay. Because of the abnormal
7 occurrence reports. There were six people who were the wrong
8 patient.

9 MR. PRATO: The hierarchy is that the licensees
10 report regardless --

11 MEMBER FLYNN: All right. That's fine.

12 MR. PRATO: And then, we evaluate each event to
13 determine whether it falls in the abnormal occurrence or the
14 other --

15 CHAIRMAN SIEGEL: I guess what's missing there,
16 to be absolutely clear, is that that needs to be 5 rems TEDE,
17 to be absolutely clear.

18 MR. PRATO: That's right.

19 CHAIRMAN SIEGEL: Okay. I'm sorry. I apologize.

20 MR. PRATO: Okay.

21 CHAIRMAN SIEGEL: I am with it now. So that
22 would be captured as a misadministration.

23 MR. PRATO: That's right.

24 CHAIRMAN SIEGEL: Okay.

1 MR. PRATO: Okay. While we were developing the
2 abnormal occurrence criteria, we initiated a separate effort
3 to determine whether or not we were developing effective
4 criteria. To do that, we took a look at the last three years
5 worth of abnormal occurrence reports, and those that we
6 remembered that we were seriously considering to report as an
7 abnormal occurrence report, and we compared those against the
8 new criteria -- the criteria under development.

9 As a result of that evaluation, we found out that
10 30 of the 51 misadministrations previously reported as an AO
11 would not be reported under the new revised criteria. Along
12 with that, unintended exposures, wrong, lost, stolen and
13 abandoned source, uncontamination event, and two other events
14 that didn't fall into any category, previously reported as an
15 AO, would not have been reported under the new criteria.

16 Two misadministrations, one fuel cycle and one
17 training reactor, one contamination, and again, one other
18 event reported as other events of interest would not have been
19 reported under the new criteria as well. Along with that, we
20 found that two events not previously reported as an abnormal
21 occurrence would have been reported under the new criteria.

22 In short, what that -- what the results of all of
23 this means is that there is a 52 percent reduction in abnormal
24 occurrences expected and a 60 percent reduction in other
25 events of interest as a result of this new criteria.

1 Finally, presently, the paper is in to the
2 Commission, and we expect it to be published within the next
3 couple of weeks. Once it is published, it goes through a 90-
4 day public review comment period, and after that it goes to a
5 120-day comment resolution period. And then it goes back to
6 the Commission for review and approval, and we expect this
7 criteria to become policy in the early summer of 1995. Right
8 now, the tentative schedule is for the beginning of June.

9 Sir?

10 MEMBER FLYNN: Could you -- when you're done, can
11 you put the slide on the wrong -- I mean, the lost or
12 abandoned source --

13 MR. PRATO: Sure.

14 MEMBER FLYNN: It said one percent of the initial
15 activity of the source, is that what that said?

16 MR. PRATO: Yes.

17 MEMBER FLYNN: Does it say non-disbursable
18 source?

19 MR. PRATO: Yes, sir.

20 The lost, stolen, and abandoned source criteria
21 is based on Tab A1 in Appendix A of Part 571, which is the
22 packaging requirements.

23 MEMBER FLYNN: This is A? This could be a solid
24 source like is used in radiotherapy?

1 MR. PRATO: Yes. The 0.1 times A_1 value for non-
2 disburseables are sealed sources if you will.

3 MEMBER FLYNN: I'm sorry. I can't see that. If
4 it's less than 0.1, then it's not a criteria for reporting
5 thresholds?

6 MR. PRATO: That's right, less than. If it's
7 equal to or greater than 0.1 times the A_1 value --

8 MEMBER FLYNN: So if you had a 10 curie iridium
9 source, and --

10 MR. PRATO: I'm not sure what that value is in 10
11 CFR Part 71. I can look it up, look at it and --

12 DR. PAPERIELLO: I think it is 10 curie. In
13 fact, the limit on cesium sources or iridium sources is the
14 maximum amount you can ship without using a type B package,
15 and I think that's where the A_1 value -- the A_2 's I believe are
16 your --

17 MEMBER FLYNN: What you're saying is, sir, if you
18 have a 10 curie iridium source, if it's decayed to be 90
19 millicuries and you lose it, you don't have to report it? Am
20 I understanding that right?

21 MR. PRATO: I think it has to be reported, but we
22 don't have to report it to Congress.

23 MR. CAMPER: These are the reporting requirements
24 to Congress, not to the NRC.

1 MR. PRATO: That's right. Again, these do not
2 affect 10C FAR requirements.

3 MR. SWANSON: Can I ask a general question? What
4 has Congress typically done with these reports in the past?

5 MR. PRATO: I'm not sure anybody knows that
6 answer except for the Congressmen. We have received very few,
7 if any, comments on them.

8 MEMBER BROWN: How does the new Congress affect
9 -- do you think they still want it?

10 (Laughter.)

11 MR. PRATO: We aren't on the scheduled reduction
12 effort. We've evaluated the abnormal occurrence as well as
13 the process. It's not going to go away. What will probably
14 happen is that we will make it less than a quarterly report;
15 maybe semi-annual or maybe annual.

16 MR. SWANSON: So you don't have a suspicion that
17 they will be upset that they'll only get 30 reports instead of
18 52 reports now, right?

19 (Laughter.)

20 MR. PRATO: No.

21 CHAIRMAN SIEGEL: No.

22 MR. SWANSON: Okay.

23 MEMBER NELP: I think the Commission directed --
24 to revise the criteria. NRC directed the revision staff.

1 MR. PRATO: I mean, I know Congress is informed
2 of the change in policy, and they know that the criteria is
3 going to change. And if they have any problem with it, I'm
4 sure Mr. Siegel will hear about it.

5 CHAIRMAN SIEGEL: A couple of just procedural --
6 not procedural questions but specifics. The document that we
7 received on -- in August that was the document that was going
8 to go forward to the Commission, or at least in draft form, is
9 the basis for the proposed changes.

10 Will most of this information appear in the
11 Federal Register notice? Because there were some things that
12 I found quite unclear that --

13 MR. PRATO: That's very easily explained. Part
14 of that -- the first part of that is the FRN.

15 CHAIRMAN SIEGEL: Okay.

16 MR. PRATO: That package that we sent you
17 included the Federal Register notice itself, it included a
18 basis document, it included an analysis for lost, stolen, and
19 abandoned sources, and it included the analysis that we did,
20 the tables in the back with the analysis.

21 So what is going to be published in the Federal
22 Register notice is the FRN itself, and that's all. The rest
23 of it becomes part of the public document room, and it's
24 accessible to anybody who wants it. And as we get calls for
25 inquiries and they have questions -- and the agreement states

1 received a similar package -- all of that information will be
2 made available to them.

3 CHAIRMAN SIEGEL: Will most of the basis document
4 be the Federal Register notice?

5 MR. PRATO: That's not our intent right now.
6 Typically, that's not done for rulemaking, and this is just a
7 policy statement.

8 CHAIRMAN SIEGEL: Okay.

9 MR. PRATO: It's not even required to be put in
10 the Federal Register notice -- the policy statement -- but the
11 Commission, as well as the staff, feels it's important enough
12 to get public comment on it. Therefore, we're going to
13 publish it.

14 CHAIRMAN SIEGEL: Okay. Then, I won't
15 necessarily worry about these issues. There are some things
16 that I just thought were relatively unclear, that if this was
17 going to appear in the Federal Register, I was going to offer
18 suggestions to help you from writing something that was
19 embarrassing.

20 MEMBER NELP: It is going to appear is what I
21 heard.

22 CHAIRMAN SIEGEL: It changes from --

23 MR. PRATO: Just the Federal Register notice.
24 Just the actual policy changes itself.

25 MEMBER NELP: That's fine.

1 MR. PRATO: The basis document is not going to be
2 in the FRN, but if there is something in there that you feel,
3 we would -- I would seriously appreciate --

4 MEMBER BROWN: What oversight committees do you
5 report this to?

6 MR. PRATO: I don't know. The first one appears
7 to -- I really don't know. Sorry. We can find that out for
8 you, though.

9 MEMBER BROWN: It's not that important. If you
10 knew, I'd be interested. Thanks.

11 MR. PRATO: It's really not hard to find that
12 out. I'll find that out and let you --

13 MEMBER BROWN: Okay. Thank you.

14 MR. PRATO: Anybody else?

15 CHAIRMAN SIEGEL: Well, I will get my few minor
16 comments on the basis document back to you directly.

17 MR. PRATO: Okay.

18 CHAIRMAN SIEGEL: Rather than waste the
19 Committee's time doing it.

20 MR. PRATO: We will also be, once we get it
21 signed by the Commission, you'll receive an updated copy.
22 Okay?

23 CHAIRMAN SIEGEL: Good. Thank you.

1 Let me just -- since there are a number of people
2 in this room who were not in Reston, was it two years ago that
3 we talked about this last? This -- what?

4 MR. PRATO: A little bit more than that.

5 CHAIRMAN SIEGEL: A little bit more than that?
6 This is a whole lot better than what we looked at in Reston at
7 that previous meeting where we thought it was going to be an
8 hour report and we spent about four hours discussing it.

9 This is clear, straightforward, logical, and
10 really an improvement.

11 MR. PRATO: The intent was to come up with
12 discreet criteria, something that you can look at and
13 understand clearly. And the other thing was to raise that to
14 that level -- that threshold to a high degree of gray, so that
15 we get rid of more than the not-so-serious report.

16 CHAIRMAN SIEGEL: Good. Super. Thanks.

17 MR. PRATO: Thank you.

18 CHAIRMAN SIEGEL: All right. Next, we're going
19 to hear about some issues relating to administration of
20 radioactive materials to individuals -- a carefully chosen
21 word, I understand.

22 (Laughter.)

23 And Steve McGuire from Nuclear Regulatory
24 Research will present.

1 MR. McGUIRE: Good afternoon. I have to admire
2 your fortitude, starting at 8:00 in the morning and still
3 being here at 5:00, close to 5:00.

4 I'm Steve McGuire. I'm with the Office of
5 Research in the NRC, and I'm going to talk about -- it's
6 basically administration of radiation and radioactive
7 materials to patients, but in particular this rule change
8 concerns the administration to the wrong patient.

9 Now, what brings us to this situation? There was
10 a case a while back where a radiopharmaceutical was
11 administered to the wrong patient, but the dose was less than
12 the 5 rems in Part 35 for misadministration. But it was
13 greater than the .1 rem maximum to -- dose to a member of the
14 public that's in Part 20.

15 So the question was asked, okay, this is
16 admittedly not a misadministration under Part 35, but is it a
17 violation of Part 20? And the Commission took up this issue,
18 and they decided, no, we wanted all of these medical
19 administrations to be covered under the regulations in
20 Part 35, and they were not to be considered subject to the
21 dose limits in Part 20.

22 There was a section in Part 35 that dealt very
23 explicitly with misadministrations. There was a rulemaking on
24 the subject, and that was what was going to regulate it.

1 So they sent us down, it says, an SRM there, that
2 stands for staff requirements memo, and that's how the
3 Commission tells the staff what to do, and they said, "Just
4 tweak Part 20 a little bit so that it's quite clear what we
5 mean now on this subject."

6 So we have prepared a proposed rule. That
7 package has now been prepared, and we will -- unless you
8 people this afternoon have any strenuous objections or point
9 out any problems that we have, we will send it on to the
10 Commission promptly.

11 What we're going to do in this proposed rule is
12 attempt to make it clear that all medical administrations to
13 any individual is regulated by Part 35. Now, this would not
14 affect sort of other things which are non-misadministration,
15 such as dose to -- for example, scattered X-rays, where you're
16 not intentionally attempting to give that individual some
17 radiation, and it wouldn't affect the occupational dose limits
18 for the nurses and doctors and everything like that; just the
19 person to whom the radiation is administered to.

20 There was one other issue that the Commission was
21 a little bit uncertain, though, and there was some -- they
22 asked us to seek comment on it. In Part 35, under
23 misadministrations, it says that if you exceed the
24 misadministration threshold for the wrong patient, that above
25 that threshold the patient must be notified, as well as the

1 NRC must be notified. But there is no NRC regulatory
2 requirement for notification below that threshold.

3 And the Commission kind of had a little bit of
4 uncertainty about this kind of gray area, you might say,
5 between the public dose limit of .1 rem and the 5 rem
6 misadministration threshold. They wondered, well, there was
7 some thought that perhaps there ought to be a requirement in
8 there. They weren't sure about that, but they asked us in the
9 Federal Register notice to specifically request comment on
10 that particular issue.

11 Now, the change that we are proposing is in Part
12 20 to essentially use the same words in four different
13 locations, to be kind of consistent throughout on what is
14 regulated in Part 20. The four places are the scope, the
15 definition of public dose, the definition of occupational
16 dose, and the public dose limit in 20.1301.

17 The words that would appear identical in all four
18 places are shown on the slide there. It would exclude doses
19 due to any medical administration the individual has received.
20 And we chose to use the word "individual" rather than
21 "patient" because in this particular case that I -- the
22 enforcement action that I just told you about, there is the
23 question, well, there was a patient of this one doctor but not
24 the patient of the other doctor, and there was maybe a patient

1 for this procedure but it wasn't a patient for the procedure
2 he got.

3 So we kind of thought about it, and we said,
4 "Well, the intent, really, is that medical administrations are
5 supposed to be covered under Part 35." And using the word
6 "individual" puts them all under there. It doesn't worry
7 about the problem of who -- is this a patient for this
8 particular procedure, or so on. The patient also is -- it's a
9 little bit -- it's used in many places in Part 35, and the
10 doctors have a certain definition of what they consider it is.

11

12 So when you try to define it to meet everyone's
13 expectations of what the term means in all of these different
14 uses, it ends up rather complicated, and we didn't think we
15 needed to really get into that issue at all.

16 Really, in conclusion, as I said, the proposed
17 rule is ready to go to the Commission, assuming you don't have
18 major problems with this. And if the Commission approves it,
19 it would be published in the Federal Register some time close
20 to the end of the year.

21 CHAIRMAN SIEGEL: We've got the language -- the
22 proposed language in our packages. How do you plan to handle
23 the issue of the reporting gray area? Is there going to be
24 something in the PRM about -- a comment about whether that
25 should require individual notification?

1 MR. McGUIRE: Yes, exactly. We're just asking
2 the question.

3 CHAIRMAN SIEGEL: If the public comment were in
4 favor of notification of those individuals, would that then
5 become the basis of another proposed rulemaking, or would that
6 likely appear as an addition to the final rule?

7 MR. McGUIRE: No, it would go right into the
8 final rule.

9 CHAIRMAN SIEGEL: Without the world -- so -- but
10 you won't have any draft language.

11 MR. McGUIRE: That's correct. That's permissible
12 and --

13 CHAIRMAN SIEGEL: It may be permissible. The
14 question is is whether it's optimal.

15 (Laughter.)

16 MR. McGUIRE: Well, certainly, it's not optimal.

17 CHAIRMAN SIEGEL: I think it was Richard Nixon
18 who said we could do it, but it would be wrong.

19 (Laughter.)

20 And I'm just wondering whether it's a good idea
21 because it potentially is a bigger paperwork requirement than
22 you might realize.

23 MR. McGUIRE: That's a little bit of a problem
24 with this approach. We didn't really want to propose wording
25 I think for a couple of reasons. One, we didn't know what the

1 wording would say, and I guess our inclination is kind of
2 against it.

3 CHAIRMAN SIEGEL: Against the notification.

4 MR. McGUIRE: Yeah. Or the Commission kind of
5 dealt with that issue in the misadministration rulemaking, and
6 it was a hard-fought battle, and perhaps -- perhaps one can
7 consider it a definitive battle.

8 CHAIRMAN SIEGEL: Well, I think -- I mean, we're
9 on record and we could go back on -- go on record again as I
10 think we told you at the last meeting, that we did not think
11 that there was need for a notification in the event of these
12 kinds of exposures that exceeded the Part 20 limits but were
13 below the Part 35 limits.

14 And I think Judy may have demurred at the last
15 meeting on that point and dissented, but we pointed out to
16 Judy I think that there was a medical obligation to tell the
17 patient you had made a mistake, but there was no reason why
18 that had to be a matter of NRC jurisdiction because the
19 radiation exposure per se was not a reason for NRC to mix in
20 as it were. I think it was Dr. Wagner who made that point
21 quite eloquently last time.

22 And so I guess unless anyone around the table
23 wants to disagree, we would reemphasize that point one more
24 time as an additional take-home message. And, Judy, you can
25 dissent again if you'd like to.

1 MEMBER BROWN: That's okay.

2 CHAIRMAN SIEGEL: Thank you.

3 MR. McGUIRE: I think, if I can remember the
4 Federal Register notice exactly, what it does say is that it
5 recognizes that it is standard medical practice that in errors
6 involving radiation or anything else that the patient would be
7 notified, that the medical profession considers that they
8 should be notified and that it would be standard practice to
9 do so. And we say that the question is, is it necessary that
10 in addition to this, that there be a federal requirement?

11 CHAIRMAN SIEGEL: I suspect you'll get a
12 resounding "no" of the commentary.

13 MEMBER NELP: I don't want to comment on that. I
14 presume it's implicit, but I presume the rems are total
15 estimated total body doses. I presume that's -- I presume
16 that's defined in the proposed rule, in the regulation, so you
17 know what you're --

18 MR. McGUIRE: It's defined in the
19 misadministration rule in Part 35.

20 MEMBER NELP: I just -- it wasn't stated in here,
21 this excerpt.

22 MR. McGUIRE: No.

23 CHAIRMAN SIEGEL: Well, the parts that are in
24 Part 20 are defined in Part 20. These are total effective
25 dose equivalents. Okay.

1 Any other comments? Questions?

2 I guess you'd like a recommendation from us,
3 right?

4 The Chair would entertain a motion that you send
5 this to the Commission. Is there a so moved here?

6 MR. SWANSON: So moved.

7 CHAIRMAN SIEGEL: Is there a second?

8 DR. WAGNER: Second.

9 CHAIRMAN SIEGEL: All in favor? Opposed? Let it
10 show that we have unanimously recommended that you do what you
11 were planning on doing.

12 MR. McGUIRE: Well, I appreciate that. Thank you
13 very much.

14 CHAIRMAN SIEGEL: Thank you.

15 God, we finished ahead of time. Do we have any
16 other business this afternoon? Well, we played catchup ball.
17 Wonderful.

18 Let's see, I had something. But I can't remember
19 what it is. Oh, that's it. We are I think finished with
20 today's business, unless Tori has any housekeeping
21 announcements to be made.

22 For those of you who need taxis, you'll likely
23 find them by the metro stop. For those of you who need the
24 metro, it's in the metro.

1 MEMBER BROWN: May we leave our books here for
2 tomorrow?

3 CHAIRMAN SIEGEL: Is the room going to be locked?

4 Yes, we may.

5 (Whereupon, at 4:40 p.m., the meeting was
6 adjourned.)

7

8